1	A bill to be entitled
2	An act relating to limited liability companies;
3	providing a directive to the Division of Law Revision
4	and Information; creating ch. 605, F.S.; providing a
5	short title; providing definitions and general
6	provisions relating to operating agreements, powers,
7	property, rules of construction, names, and registered
8	agents of limited liability companies; providing
9	penalties for noncompliance with certain provisions;
10	providing for the formation and filing of documents of
11	a limited liability company with the Department of
12	State; providing fees; establishing the authority and
13	liability of members and managers; providing for the
14	relationship of members and management, voting,
15	standards of conduct, records, and the right to obtain
16	information; providing for transferable interests and
17	the rights of transferees and creditors; providing for
18	the dissociation of a member and its effects;
19	providing for the dissolution and winding up of a
20	limited liability company; providing for payment of
21	attorney fees and costs in certain circumstances;
22	establishing provisions for merger, conversion,
23	domestication, interest exchange, and appraisal
24	rights; providing miscellaneous provisions for
25	application and construction, electronic signatures,
26	tax exemption on income, interrogatories and other
27	powers of the department, and reservation of power to
28	amend or appeal; providing for severability; providing
29	for the application to a limited liability company

Page 1 of 224

I	
30	formed under the Florida Limited Liability Company
31	Act; creating s. 48.062, F.S.; providing for service
32	of process on a limited liability company; providing
33	for the applicability of the Florida Limited Liability
34	Company Act; providing for the future and contingent
35	amendment of fees of the Department of State;
36	providing for the future repeal of ch. 608, F.S.,
37	relating to the Florida Limited Liability Company Act;
38	amending ss. 607.1109, 607.1113, 607.193, 617.1108,
39	620.2104, 620.2108, 620.8914, 620.8918, 621.051, and
40	621.07; providing cross-references to conform to
41	changes made by the act; amending s. 621.12, F.S.;
42	revising provisions relating to the identification of
43	certain professional corporations to conform to
44	changes made by the act; amending s. 621.13, F.S.;
45	revising provisions relating to the applicability of
46	certain chapters to the Professional Service
47	Corporation and Limited Liability Company Act to
48	conform to changes made by the act; providing
49	effective dates.
50	
51	Be It Enacted by the Legislature of the State of Florida:
52	
53	Section 1. The Division of Law Revision and Information is
54	directed to entitle chapter 605, Florida Statutes, as the
55	"Florida Revised Limited Liability Company Act."
56	Section 2. Chapter 605, Florida Statutes, consisting of
57	sections 605.0101-605.1108, Florida Statutes, is created to
58	read:
I	

Page 2 of 224

59	605.0101 Short titleSections 605.0101-605.1108 may be
60	cited as the "Florida Revised Limited Liability Company Act."
61	605.0102 DefinitionsAs used in this chapter, the term:
62	(1) "Acquired entity" means the entity that has all of one
63	or more of its classes or series of interests acquired in an
64	interest exchange.
65	(2) "Acquiring entity" means the entity that acquires all
66	of one or more classes or series of interests of the acquired
67	entity in an interest exchange.
68	(3) "Articles of conversion" means the articles of
69	conversion required under s. 605.1045. The term includes the
70	articles of conversion as amended or restated.
71	(4) "Articles of domestication" means the articles of
72	domestication required under s. 605.1055. The term includes the
73	articles of domestication as amended or restated.
74	(5) "Articles of interest exchange" means the articles of
75	interest exchange required under s. 605.1035. The term includes
76	the articles of interest exchange as amended or restated.
77	(6) "Articles of merger" means the articles of merger
78	required under s. 605.1025. The term includes the articles of
79	merger as amended or restated.
80	(7) "Articles of organization" means the articles of
81	organization required under s. 605.0201. The term includes the
82	articles of organization as amended or restated.
83	(8) "Authorized representative" means:
84	(a) In the case of the formation of a limited liability
85	company, a person authorized by a prospective member of the
86	limited liability company to form the company by executing and
87	filing its articles of organization with the department.

Page 3 of 224

88	(b) In the case of an existing limited liability company,
89	with respect to the execution and filing of a record with the
90	department or taking any other action required or authorized
91	under this chapter:
92	1. A manager of a manager-managed limited liability company
93	who is authorized to do so;
94	2. A member of a member-managed limited liability company
95	who is authorized to do so; or
96	3. An agent or officer of the limited liability company who
97	is granted the authority to do so by such a manager or such a
98	member, pursuant to the operating agreement of the limited
99	liability company or pursuant to s. 605.0709.
100	(c) In the case of a foreign limited liability company or
101	another entity, with respect to the execution and filing of a
102	record with the department or taking any other action required
103	or authorized under this chapter, a person who is authorized to
104	file the record or take the action on behalf of the foreign
105	limited liability company or other entity.
106	(9) "Business day" means Monday through Friday, excluding
107	any day that a national banking association is not open for
108	normal business transactions.
109	(10) "Contribution," except in the phrase "right of
110	contribution," means property or a benefit described in s.
111	605.0402 which is provided by a person to a limited liability
112	company to become a member or which is provided in the person's
113	capacity as a member.
114	(11) "Conversion" means a transaction authorized under ss.
115	605.1041-605.1046.
116	(12) "Converted entity" means the converting entity as it

Page 4 of 224

1	
117	continues in existence after a conversion.
118	(13) "Converting entity" means the domestic entity that
119	approves a plan of conversion pursuant to s. 605.1043 or the
120	foreign entity that approves a conversion pursuant to the
121	organic law of its jurisdiction of formation.
122	(14) "Day" means a calendar day.
123	(15) "Debtor in bankruptcy" means a person who is the
124	subject of:
125	(a) An order for relief under Title 11 of the United States
126	Code or a successor statute of general application; or
127	(b) A comparable order under federal, state, or foreign law
128	governing insolvency.
129	(16) "Department" means the Department of State.
130	(17) "Distribution" means a transfer of money or other
131	property from a limited liability company to a person on account
132	of a transferable interest or in the person's capacity as a
133	member.
134	(a) The term includes:
135	1. A redemption or other purchase by a limited liability
136	company of a transferable interest.
137	2. A transfer to a member in return for the member's
138	relinquishment of any right to participate as a member in the
139	management or conduct of the company's activities and affairs or
140	a relinquishment of a right to have access to records or other
141	information concerning the company's activities and affairs.
142	(b) The term does not include amounts constituting
143	reasonable compensation for present or past service or payments
144	made in the ordinary course of business under a bona fide
145	retirement plan or other bona fide benefits program.

Page 5 of 224

146	(18) "Distributional interest" means the right under an
147	unincorporated entity's organic law and organic rules to receive
148	distributions from the entity.
	<u></u>
149	(19) "Domestic," with respect to an entity, means an entity
150	whose jurisdiction of formation is this state.
151	(20) "Domesticated limited liability company" means the
152	domesticating entity as it continues in existence after a
153	domestication.
154	(21) "Domesticating entity" means a non-United States
155	entity that approves a domestication pursuant to the law of its
156	jurisdiction of formation.
157	(22) "Domestication" means a transaction authorized under
158	<u>ss. 605.1051-605.1056.</u>
159	(23)(a) "Entity" means:
160	1. A business corporation;
161	2. A nonprofit corporation;
162	3. A general partnership, including a limited liability
163	partnership;
164	4. A limited partnership, including a limited liability
165	limited partnership;
166	5. A limited liability company;
167	6. A real estate investment trust; or
168	7. Any other domestic or foreign entity that is organized
169	under an organic law.
170	(b) "Entity" does not include:
171	1. An individual;
172	2. A trust with a predominantly donative purpose or a
173	charitable trust;
174	3. An association or relationship that is not a partnership
I	

Page 6 of 224

175	solely by reason of s. 620.8202(3) or a similar provision of the
176	law of another jurisdiction;
177	4. A decedent's estate; or
178	5. A government or a governmental subdivision, agency, or
179	instrumentality.
180	(24) "Filing entity" means an entity whose formation
181	requires the filing of a public organic record.
182	(25) "Foreign," with respect to an entity, means an entity
183	whose jurisdiction of formation is a jurisdiction other than
184	this state.
185	(26) "Foreign limited liability company" means an
186	unincorporated entity that was formed in a jurisdiction other
187	than this state and is denominated by that law as a limited
188	liability company.
189	(27) "Governance interest" means a right under the organic
190	law or organic rules of an unincorporated entity, other than as
191	a governor, agent, assignee, or proxy, to:
192	(a) Receive or demand access to information concerning an
193	entity or its books and records;
194	(b) Vote for or consent to the election of the governors of
195	the entity; or
196	(c) Receive notice of, vote on, or consent to an issue
197	involving the internal affairs of the entity.
198	(28) "Governor" means:
199	(a) A director of a business corporation;
200	(b) A director or trustee of a nonprofit corporation;
201	(c) A general partner of a general partnership;
202	(d) A general partner of a limited partnership;
203	(e) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability

Page 7 of 224

204	company;
205	(f) A member of a member-managed limited liability company;
206	(g) A director or a trustee of a real estate investment
207	trust; or
208	(h) Any other person under whose authority the powers of an
209	entity are exercised and under whose direction the activities
210	and affairs of the entity are managed pursuant to the organic
211	law and organic rules of the entity.
212	(29) "Interest" means:
213	(a) A share in a business corporation;
214	(b) A membership in a nonprofit corporation;
215	(c) A partnership interest in a general partnership;
216	(d) A partnership interest in a limited partnership;
217	(e) A membership interest in a limited liability company;
218	(f) A share or beneficial interest in a real estate
219	investment trust;
220	(g) A member's interest in a limited cooperative
221	association;
222	(h) A beneficial interest in a statutory trust, business
223	trust, or common law business trust; or
224	(i) A governance interest or distributional interest in
225	another entity.
226	(30) "Interest exchange" means a transaction authorized
227	under ss. 605.1031-605.1036.
228	(31) "Interest holder" means:
229	(a) A shareholder of a business corporation;
230	(b) A member of a nonprofit corporation;
231	(c) A general partner of a general partnership;
232	(d) A general partner of a limited partnership;

Page 8 of 224

i	
233	(e) A limited partner of a limited partnership;
234	(f) A member of a limited liability company;
235	(g) A shareholder or beneficial owner of a real estate
236	investment trust;
237	(h) A beneficiary or beneficial owner of a statutory trust,
238	business trust, or common law business trust; or
239	(i) Another direct holder of an interest.
240	(32) "Interest holder liability" means:
241	(a) Personal liability for a liability of an entity which
242	is imposed on a person:
243	1. Solely by reason of the status of the person as an
244	interest holder; or
245	2. By the organic rules of the entity which make one or
246	more specified interest holders or categories of interest
247	holders liable in their capacity as interest holders for all or
248	specified liabilities of the entity.
249	(b) An obligation of an interest holder under the organic
250	rules of an entity to contribute to the entity.
251	(33) "Jurisdiction," if used to refer to a political
252	entity, means the United States, a state, a foreign country, or
253	a political subdivision of a foreign country.
254	(34) "Jurisdiction of formation" means, with respect to an
255	entity:
256	(a) The jurisdiction under whose organic law the entity is
257	formed, incorporated, or created or otherwise comes into being;
258	however, for these purposes, if an entity exists under the law
259	of a jurisdiction different from the jurisdiction under which
260	the entity originally was formed, incorporated, or created or
261	otherwise came into being, then the jurisdiction under which the
-	

Page 9 of 224

262 entity then exists is treated as the jurisdiction of formation; 263 or 264 (b) In the case of a limited liability partnership or 265 foreign limited liability partnership, the jurisdiction in which 266 the partnership's statement of qualification or equivalent 267 document is filed. 268 (35) "Legal representative" means, with respect to a 269 natural person, the personal representative, executor, guardian, 270 or conservator or any other person who is empowered by 271 applicable law with the authority to act on behalf of the 272 natural person, and, with respect to a person other than a 273 natural person, a person who is empowered by applicable law with the authority to act on behalf of the person. 274 275 (36) "Limited liability company" or "company," except in 276 the phrase "foreign limited liability company," means an entity 277 formed or existing under this chapter or an entity that becomes 278 subject to this chapter pursuant to ss. 605.1001-605.1072. 279 (37) "Majority-in-interest" means those members who hold 280 more than 50 percent of the then-current percentage or other 281 interest in the profits of the limited liability company and who 282 have the right to vote; however, as used in ss. 605.1001-283 605.1072, the term means: 284 (a) In the case of a limited liability company with only one class or series of members, the holders of more than 50 285 286 percent of the then-current percentage or other interest in the 287 profits of the company who have the right to approve a merger, 288 interest exchange, or conversion under the organic law or the 289 organic rules of the company; and 290 (b) In the case of a limited liability company having more

Page 10 of 224

291	than one class or series of members, the holders in each class
292	or series of more than 50 percent of the then-current percentage
293	or other interest in the profits of that class or series who
294	have the right to approve a merger, interest exchange, or
295	conversion under the organic law or the organic rules of the
296	company, unless the company's organic rules provide for the
297	approval of the transaction in a different manner.
298	(38) "Manager" means a person who, under the operating
299	agreement of a manager-managed limited liability company, is
300	responsible, alone or in concert with others, for performing the
301	management functions stated in ss. 605.0407(3) and 605.04073(2).
302	(39) "Manager-managed limited liability company" means a
303	limited liability company that is manager-managed by virtue of
304	the operation of s. 605.0407(1).
305	(40) "Member" means a person who:
306	(a) Is a member of a limited liability company under s.
307	605.0401 or was a member in a company when the company became
308	subject to this chapter; and
309	(b) Has not dissociated from the company under s. 605.0602.
310	(41) "Member-managed limited liability company" means a
311	limited liability company that is not a manager-managed limited
312	liability company.
313	(42) "Merger" means a transaction authorized under ss.
314	605.1021-605.1026.
315	(43) "Merging entity" means an entity that is a party to a
316	merger and exists immediately before the merger becomes
317	effective.
318	(44) "Non-United States entity" means a foreign entity
319	other than an entity with a jurisdiction of formation that is

Page 11 of 224

320	not a state.
321	(45) "Operating agreement" means an agreement, whether
322	referred to as an operating agreement or not, which may be oral,
323	implied, in a record, or in any combination thereof, of the
324	members of a limited liability company, including a sole member,
325	concerning the matters described in s. 605.0105(1). The term
326	includes the operating agreement as amended or restated.
327	(46) "Organic law" means the law of the jurisdiction in
328	which an entity was formed.
329	(47) "Organic rules" means the public organic record and
330	private organic rules of an entity.
331	(48) "Person" means an individual, business corporation,
332	nonprofit corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited
333	liability company, limited cooperative association,
334	unincorporated nonprofit association, statutory trust, business
335	trust, common law business trust, estate, trust, association,
336	joint venture, public corporation, government or governmental
337	subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, or another legal or
338	commercial entity.
339	(49) "Plan" means a plan of merger, plan of interest
340	exchange, plan of conversion, or plan of domestication, as
341	appropriate in the particular context.
342	(50) "Plan of conversion" means a plan under s. 605.1042
343	and includes the plan of conversion as amended or restated.
344	(51) "Plan of domestication" means a plan under s. 605.1052
345	and includes the plan of domestication as amended or restated.
346	(52) "Plan of interest exchange" means a plan under s.
347	605.1032 and includes the plan of interest exchange as amended
348	or restated.

Page 12 of 224

349	(53) "Plan of merger" means a plan under s. 605.1022 and
350	includes the plan of merger as amended or restated.
351	(54) "Principal office" means the principal executive
352	office of a limited liability company or foreign limited
353	liability company, regardless of whether the office is located
354	in this state.
355	(55) "Private organic rules" means the rules, whether or
356	not in a record, which govern the internal affairs of an entity,
357	are binding on all its interest holders, and are not part of its
358	public organic record, if any. The term includes:
359	(a) The bylaws of a business corporation.
360	(b) The bylaws of a nonprofit corporation.
361	(c) The partnership agreement of a general partnership.
362	(d) The partnership agreement of a limited partnership.
363	(e) The operating agreement of a limited liability company.
364	(f) The bylaws, trust instrument, or similar rules of a
365	real estate investment trust.
366	(g) The trust instrument of a statutory trust or similar
367	rules of a business trust or common law business trust.
368	(56) "Property" means all property, whether real, personal,
369	mixed, tangible, or intangible, or a right or interest therein.
370	(57) "Protected agreement" means:
371	(a) A record evidencing indebtedness and any related
372	agreement in effect on January 1, 2014;
373	(b) An agreement that is binding on an entity on January 1,
374	2014;
375	(c) The organic rules of an entity in effect on January 1,
376	2014; or
377	(d) An agreement that is binding on any of the governors or

Page 13 of 224

1	
378	interest holders of an entity on January 1, 2014.
379	(58) "Public organic record" means a record, the filing of
380	which by a governmental body is required to form an entity, and
381	an amendment to or restatement of that record. The term includes
382	the following:
383	(a) The articles of incorporation of a business
384	corporation.
385	(b) The articles of incorporation of a nonprofit
386	corporation.
387	(c) The certificate of limited partnership of a limited
388	partnership.
389	(d) The articles of organization of a limited liability
390	company.
391	(e) The articles of incorporation of a general cooperative
392	association or a limited cooperative association.
393	(f) The certificate of trust of a statutory trust or
394	similar record of a business trust.
395	(g) The articles of incorporation of a real estate
396	investment trust.
397	(59) "Record," if used as a noun, means information that is
398	inscribed on a tangible medium or that is stored in an
399	electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable
400	form.
401	(60) "Registered foreign entity" means a foreign entity
402	that is authorized to transact business in this state pursuant
403	to a record filed with the department.
404	(61) "Registered foreign limited liability company" means a
405	foreign limited liability company that has a certificate of
406	authority to transact business in this state pursuant to a

Page 14 of 224

I	
407	record filed with the department.
408	(62) "Sign" means, with present intent to authenticate or
409	adopt a record:
410	(a) To execute or adopt a tangible symbol; or
411	(b) To attach or logically associate an electronic symbol,
412	sound, or process to or with a record, and includes a manual,
413	facsimile, conformed, or electronic signature.
414	
415	The terms "signed" and "signature" have the corresponding
416	meanings.
417	(63) "State" means a state of the United States, the
418	District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin
419	Islands, or a territory or insular possession subject to the
420	jurisdiction of the United States.
421	(64) "Surviving entity" means the entity that continues in
422	existence after or is created by a merger.
423	(65) "Transfer" includes:
424	(a) An assignment.
425	(b) A conveyance.
426	(c) A sale.
427	(d) A lease.
428	(e) An encumbrance, including a mortgage or security
429	interest.
430	(f) A gift.
431	(g) A transfer by operation of law.
432	(66) "Transferable interest" means the right, as initially
433	owned by a person in the person's capacity as a member, to
434	receive distributions from a limited liability company in
435	accordance with the operating agreement, whether the person

Page 15 of 224

436	remains a member or continues to own a part of the right. The
437	term applies to any fraction of the interest, by whomever owned.
438	(67) "Transferee" means a person to which all or part of a
439	transferable interest is transferred, whether or not the
440	transferor is a member. The term includes a person who owns a
441	transferable interest under s. 605.0603(1)(c).
442	(68) "Type of entity" means a generic form of entity that
443	<u>is:</u>
444	(a) Recognized at common law; or
445	(b) Formed under an organic law, whether or not some of the
446	entities formed under that organic law are subject to provisions
447	of that law which create different categories of the form of
448	entity.
449	(69) "Writing" means printing, typewriting, electronic
450	communication, or other intentional communication that is
451	reducible to a tangible form. The term "written" has the
452	corresponding meaning.
453	605.0103 Knowledge; notice
454	(1) A person knows a fact if the person:
455	(a) Has actual knowledge of the fact; or
456	(b) Is deemed to know the fact under paragraph (4)(b), or a
457	law other than this chapter.
458	(2) A person has notice of a fact when the person:
459	(a) Has reason to know the fact from all of the facts known
460	to the person at the time in question; or
461	(b) Is deemed to have notice of the fact under paragraph
462	<u>(4)(b)</u> .
463	(3) Subject to s. 605.0210(8), a person notifies another
464	person of a fact by taking steps reasonably required to inform

Page 16 of 224

465	the other person in the ordinary course of events, regardless of
466	whether those steps actually cause the other person to know of
467	the fact.
468	(4) A person who is not a member is deemed to:
469	(a) Know of a limitation on authority to transfer real
470	property as provided in s. 605.0302(7); and
471	(b) Have notice of a limited liability company's:
472	1. Dissolution, 90 days after the articles of dissolution
473	filed under s. 605.0707 become effective;
474	2. Termination, 90 days after a statement of termination
475	filed under s. 605.0709(7) becomes effective;
476	3. Participation in a merger, interest exchange,
477	conversion, or domestication, 90 days after the articles of
478	merger, articles of interest exchange, articles of conversion,
479	or articles of domestication under s. 605.1025, s. 605.1035, s.
480	605.1045, or s. 605.1055, respectively, become effective;
481	4. Declaration in its articles of organization that it is
482	<pre>manager-managed in accordance with s. 605.0201(3)(a); however,</pre>
483	if such a declaration has been added or changed by an amendment
484	or amendment and restatement of the articles of organization,
485	notice of the addition or change may not become effective until
486	90 days after the effective date of such amendment or amendment
487	and restatement; and
488	5. Grant of authority to or limitation imposed on the
489	authority of a person holding a position or having a specified
490	status in a company, or grant of authority to or limitation
491	imposed on the authority of a specific person, if the grant of
492	authority or limitation imposed on the authority is described in
493	the articles of organization in accordance with s.

Page 17 of 224

494	605.0201(3)(d); however, if that description has been added or
495	changed by an amendment or an amendment and restatement of the
496	articles of organization, notice of the addition or change may
497	not become effective until 90 days after the effective date of
498	such amendment or amendment and restatement.
499	605.0104 Governing lawThe law of this state governs:
500	(1) The internal affairs of a limited liability company.
501	(2) The liability of a member as member, and a manager as
502	manager, for the debts, obligations, or other liabilities of a
503	limited liability company.
504	605.0105 Operating agreement; scope, function, and
505	limitations
506	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (3) and
507	(4), the operating agreement governs the following:
508	(a) Relations among the members as members and between the
509	members and the limited liability company.
510	(b) The rights and duties under this chapter of a person in
511	the capacity of manager.
512	(c) The activities and affairs of the company and the
513	conduct of those activities and affairs.
514	(d) The means and conditions for amending the operating
515	agreement.
516	(2) To the extent the operating agreement does not
517	otherwise provide for a matter described in subsection (1), this
518	chapter governs the matter.
519	(3) An operating agreement may not do any of the following:
520	(a) Vary a limited liability company's capacity under s.
521	605.0109 to sue and be sued in its own name.
522	(b) Vary the law applicable under s. 605.0104.

Page 18 of 224

523	(c) Vary the requirement, procedure, or other provision of
524	this chapter pertaining to:
525	1. Registered agents; or
526	2. The department, including provisions pertaining to
527	records authorized or required to be delivered to the department
528	for filing under this chapter.
529	(d) Vary the provisions of s. 605.0204.
530	(e) Eliminate the duty of loyalty or the duty of care under
531	s. 605.04091, except as otherwise provided in subsection (4).
532	(f) Eliminate the obligation of good faith and fair dealing
533	under s. 605.04091, but the operating agreement may prescribe
534	the standards by which the performance of the obligation is to
535	be measured if the standards are not manifestly unreasonable.
536	(g) Relieve or exonerate a person from liability for
537	conduct involving bad faith, willful or intentional misconduct,
538	or a knowing violation of law.
539	(h) Unreasonably restrict the duties and rights stated in
540	s. 605.0410, but the operating agreement may impose reasonable
541	restrictions on the availability and use of information obtained
542	under that section and may define appropriate remedies,
543	including liquidated damages, for a breach of a reasonable
544	restriction on use.
545	(i) Vary the power of a person to dissociate under s.
546	605.0601, except to require that the notice under s. 605.0602(1)
547	be in a record.
548	(j) Vary the grounds for dissolution specified in s.
549	<u>605.0702.</u>
550	(k) Vary the requirement to wind up the company's business,
551	activities, and affairs as specified in s. 605.0709(1), (2)(a),
I	

Page 19 of 224

1	
552	and (5).
553	(1) Unreasonably restrict the right of a member to maintain
554	<u>an action under ss. 605.0801-605.0806.</u>
555	(m) Vary the provisions of s. 605.0804, but the operating
556	agreement may provide that the company may not appoint a special
557	litigation committee. However, the operating agreement may not
558	prevent a court from appointing a special litigation committee.
559	(n) Vary the right of a member to approve a merger,
560	interest exchange, or conversion under s. 605.1023(1)(b), s.
561	605.1033(l)(b), or s. 605.1043(l)(b), respectively.
562	(o) Vary the required contents of plan of merger under s.
563	605.1022, a plan of interest exchange under s. 605.1032, a plan
564	of conversion under s. 605.1042, or a plan of domestication
565	<u>under s. 605.1052.</u>
566	(p) Except as otherwise provided in ss. 605.0106 and
567	605.0107(2), restrict the rights under this chapter of a person
568	other than a member or manager.
569	(q) Provide for indemnification for a member or manager
570	under s. 605.0408 for any of the following:
571	1. Conduct involving bad faith, willful or intentional
572	misconduct, or a knowing violation of law.
573	2. A transaction from which the member or manager derived
574	an improper personal benefit.
575	3. A circumstance under which the liability provisions of
576	s. 605.0406 are applicable.
577	4. A breach of duties or obligations under s. 605.04091,
578	taking into account a variation of such duties and obligations
579	provided for in the operating agreement to the extent allowed by
580	subsection (4).

Page 20 of 224

581	(4) Subject to paragraph (3)(g), without limiting other
582	terms that may be included in an operating agreement, the
583	following rules apply:
584	(a) The operating agreement may:
585	1. Specify the method by which a specific act or
586	transaction that would otherwise violate the duty of loyalty may
587	be authorized or ratified by one or more disinterested and
588	independent persons after full disclosure of all material facts;
589	or
590	2. Alter the prohibition stated in s. 605.0405(1)(b) so
591	that the prohibition requires solely that the company's total
592	assets not be less than the sum of its total liabilities.
593	(b) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-
594	managed limited liability company expressly relieves a member of
595	responsibility that the member would otherwise have under this
596	chapter and imposes the responsibility on one or more other
597	members, the operating agreement may, to the benefit of the
598	member that the operating agreement relieves of the
599	responsibility, also eliminate or limit a duty or obligation
600	that would have pertained to the responsibility.
601	(c) If not manifestly unreasonable, the operating agreement
602	may:
603	1. Alter or eliminate the aspects of the duty of loyalty
604	under s. 605.04091(2);
605	2. Identify specific types or categories of activities that
606	do not violate the duty of loyalty; and
607	3. Alter the duty of care, but may not authorize willful or
608	intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law.
609	(5) The court shall decide as a matter of law whether a

Page 21 of 224

1	
610	term of an operating agreement is manifestly unreasonable under
611	paragraph (3)(f) or paragraph (4)(c). The court:
612	(a) Shall make its determination as of the time the
613	challenged term became part of the operating agreement and shall
614	consider only circumstances existing at that time; and
615	(b) May invalidate the term only if, in light of the
616	purposes, activities, and affairs of the limited liability
617	company, it is readily apparent that:
618	1. The objective of the term is unreasonable; or
619	2. The term is an unreasonable means to achieve the
620	provision's objective.
621	(6) An operating agreement may provide for specific
622	penalties or specified consequences, including those described
623	in s. 605.0403(5), if a member or transferee fails to comply
624	with the terms and conditions of the operating agreement or if
625	other events specified in the operating agreement occur.
626	605.0106 Operating agreement; effect on limited liability
627	company and person becoming member; preformation agreement;
628	other matters involving operating agreement
629	(1) A limited liability company is bound by and may enforce
630	the operating agreement, regardless of whether the company has
631	itself manifested assent to the operating agreement.
632	(2) A person who becomes a member of a limited liability
633	company is deemed to assent to, is bound by, and may enforce the
634	operating agreement, regardless of whether the member executes
635	the operating agreement.
636	(3) Two or more persons who intend to become the initial
637	members of a limited liability company may make an agreement
638	providing that, upon the formation of the company, the agreement

Page 22 of 224

639	will become the operating agreement. One person who intends to
640	become the initial member of a limited liability company may
641	assent to terms that will become the operating agreement upon
642	formation of the company.
643	(4) A manager of a limited liability company or a
644	transferee is bound by the operating agreement, regardless of
645	whether the manager or transferee has agreed to the operating
646	agreement.
647	(5) An operating agreement of a limited liability company
648	that has only one member is not unenforceable simply because
649	there is only one person who is a party to the operating
650	agreement.
651	(6) Except as provided in s. 605.0403(1), an operating
652	agreement is not subject to a statute of frauds.
653	(7) An operating agreement may provide rights to a person,
654	including a person who is not a party to the operating
655	agreement, to the extent provided in the operating agreement.
656	(8) A written operating agreement or other record:
657	(a) May provide that a person be admitted as a member of a
658	limited liability company, become a transferee of a limited
659	liability company interest, or have other rights or powers of a
660	member to the extent assigned:
661	1. If the person or a representative authorized by that
662	person orally, in writing, or by other action such as payment
663	for a limited liability company interest, executes the operating
664	agreement or another record evidencing the intent of the person
665	to become a member or transferee; or
666	2. Without the execution of the operating agreement, if the
667	person or a representative authorized by the person orally, in

Page 23 of 224

668	writing, or by other action such as payment for a limited
669	liability company interest complies with the conditions for
670	becoming a member or transferee as provided in the operating
671	agreement or another record; and
672	(b) Is not unenforceable by reason of its not being signed
673	by a person being admitted as a member or becoming a transferee
674	as provided in paragraph (a), or by reason of its being signed
675	by a representative as provided in this chapter.
676	605.0107 Operating agreement; effect on third parties and
677	relationship to records effective on behalf of limited liability
678	company
679	(1) An operating agreement may specify that its amendment
680	requires the approval of a person who is not a party to the
681	agreement or upon the satisfaction of a condition. An amendment
682	is ineffective if its adoption does not include the required
683	approval or satisfy the specified condition.
684	(2) The obligations of a limited liability company and its
685	members to a person in the person's capacity as a transferee or
686	a person dissociated as a member are governed by the operating
687	agreement. An amendment to the operating agreement made after a
688	person becomes a transferee or is dissociated as a member:
689	(a) Is effective with regard to a debt, obligation, or
690	other liability of the limited liability company or its members
691	to the person in the person's capacity as a transferee or person
692	dissociated as a member; and
693	(b) Is not effective to the extent the amendment imposes a
694	new debt, obligation, or other liability on the transferee or
695	person dissociated as a member.
696	(3) If a record delivered to the department for filing

Page 24 of 224

becomes effective under this chapter and contains a provision
that would be ineffective under s. 605.0105(3) or (4)(c) if
contained in the operating agreement, the provision is
ineffective in the record.
(4) Subject to subsection (3), if a record delivered to the
department for filing which has become effective under this
chapter but conflicts with a provision of the operating
agreement:
(a) The operating agreement prevails as to members,
dissociated members, transferees, and managers; and
(b) The record prevails as to other persons to the extent
the other persons reasonably rely on the record.
605.0108 Nature, purpose, and duration of limited liability
company
(1) A limited liability company is an entity distinct from
its members.
(2) A limited liability company may have any lawful
purpose, regardless of whether the company is a for-profit
company.
(3) A limited liability company has an indefinite duration.
605.0109 PowersA limited liability company has the
powers, rights, and privileges granted by this chapter, any
other law, or by its operating agreement to do all things
necessary or convenient to carry out its activities and affairs,
including the power to do all of the following:
(1) Sue, be sued, and defend in its name.
(2) Purchase, receive, lease, or otherwise acquire, own,
hold, improve, use, and otherwise deal with real or personal
property or any legal or equitable interest in property,

Page 25 of 224

726	wherever located.
727	(3) Sell, convey, mortgage, grant a security interest in,
728	lease, exchange, and otherwise encumber or dispose of all or a
729	part of its property.
730	(4) Purchase, receive, subscribe for, or otherwise acquire,
731	own, hold, vote, use, sell, mortgage, lend, grant a security
732	interest in, or otherwise dispose of and deal in and with,
733	shares or other interests in or obligations of another entity.
734	(5) Make contracts or guarantees or incur liabilities;
735	borrow money; issue notes, bonds, or other obligations, which
736	may be convertible into or include the option to purchase other
737	securities of the limited liability company; or make contracts
738	of guaranty and suretyship which are necessary or convenient to
739	the conduct, promotion, or attainment of the purposes,
740	activities, and affairs of the limited liability company.
741	(6) Lend money, invest or reinvest its funds, and receive
742	and hold real or personal property as security for repayment.
743	(7) Conduct its business, locate offices, and exercise the
744	powers granted by this chapter within or without this state.
745	(8) Select managers and appoint officers, directors,
746	employees, and agents of the limited liability company, define
747	their duties, fix their compensation, and lend them money and
748	credit.
749	(9) Make donations for the public welfare or for
750	charitable, scientific, or educational purposes.
751	(10) Pay pensions and establish pension plans, pension
752	trusts, profit-sharing plans, bonus plans, option plans, and
753	benefit or incentive plans for any or all of its current or
754	former managers, members, officers, agents, and employees.

Page 26 of 224

755	(11) Be a promoter, incorporator, shareholder, partner,
756	member, associate, or manager of a corporation, partnership,
757	joint venture, trust, or other entity.
758	(12) Make payments or donations or conduct any other act
759	not inconsistent with applicable law which furthers the business
760	of the limited liability company.
761	(13) Enter into interest rate, basis, currency, hedge or
762	other swap agreements, or cap, floor, put, call, option,
763	exchange or collar agreements, derivative agreements, or similar
764	agreements.
765	(14) Grant, hold, or exercise a power of attorney,
766	including an irrevocable power of attorney.
767	605.0110 Limited liability company property
768	(1) All property originally contributed to the limited
769	liability company or subsequently acquired by a limited
770	liability company by purchase or other method is limited
771	liability company property.
772	(2) Property acquired with limited liability company funds
773	is limited liability company property.
774	(3) Instruments and documents providing for the
775	acquisition, mortgage, or disposition of property of the limited
776	liability company are valid and binding upon the limited
777	liability company if they are executed in accordance with this
778	chapter.
779	(4) A member of a limited liability company has no interest
780	in any specific limited liability company property.
781	605.0111 Rules of construction and supplemental principles
782	<u>of law</u>
783	(1) It is the intent of this chapter to give the maximum

Page 27 of 224

784	effect to the principle of freedom of contract and to the
785	enforceability of operating agreements, including the purposes
786	<u>of ss. 605.0105-605.0107.</u>
787	(2) Unless displaced by particular provisions of this
788	chapter, the principles of law and equity supplement this
789	chapter.
790	605.0112 Name
791	(1) The name of a limited liability company:
792	(a) Must contain the words "limited liability company" or
793	the abbreviation "L.L.C." or "LLC";
794	(b) Must be distinguishable in the records of the Division
795	of Corporations of the department from the names of all other
796	entities or filings, except fictitious name registrations
797	pursuant to s. 865.09, organized, registered, or reserved under
798	the laws of this state, which names are on file with the
799	division; however, a limited liability company may register
800	under a name that is not otherwise distinguishable on the
801	records of the division with the written consent of the owner
802	entity, provided the consent is filed with the division at the
803	time of registration of such name;
804	(c) May not contain language stating or implying that the
805	limited liability company is organized for a purpose other than
806	a purpose authorized in this chapter and its articles of
807	organization; and
808	(d) May not contain language stating or implying that the
809	limited liability company is connected with a state or federal
810	government agency or a corporation or other entity chartered
811	under the laws of the United States.
812	(2) Subject to s. 605.0905, this section applies to a

Page 28 of 224

813	foreign limited liability company transacting business in this
814	state which has a certificate of authority to transact business
815	in this state or which has applied for a certificate of
816	authority.
817	(3) In the case of a limited liability company in existence
818	before July 1, 2007, and registered with the department, the
819	requirement in this section that the name of a limited liability
820	company be distinguishable from the names of other entities and
821	filings applies only if the limited liability company files
822	documents on or after July 1, 2007, which would otherwise have
823	affected its name.
824	(4) A limited liability company in existence before January
825	1, 2014, which was registered with the department and is using
826	an abbreviation or designation in its name authorized under
827	previous law, may continue using the abbreviation or designation
828	in its name until it dissolves or amends its name in the records
829	of the department.
830	(5) The name of the limited liability company must be filed
831	with the department for public notice only, and the act of
832	filing alone does not create any presumption of ownership beyond
833	that which is created under the common law.
834	605.0113 Registered agent
835	(1) Each limited liability company and each foreign limited
836	liability company that has a certificate of authority under s.
837	605.0902 shall designate and continuously maintain in this
838	state:
839	(a) A registered office, which may be the same as its place
840	of business in this state; and
841	(b) A registered agent, who must be:

Page 29 of 224

842	1. An individual who resides in this state and whose
843	business address is identical to the address of the registered
844	office; or
845	2. A foreign or domestic entity authorized to transact
846	business in this state whose business address is identical to
847	the address of the registered office.
848	(2) Each initial registered agent, and each successor
849	registered agent that is appointed, shall file a statement in
850	writing with the department, in the form and manner prescribed
851	by the department, accepting the appointment as registered agent
852	while simultaneously being designated as the registered agent.
853	The statement of acceptance must provide that the registered
854	agent is familiar with and accepts the obligations of that
855	position.
856	(3) The duties of a registered agent are as follows:
857	(a) To forward to the limited liability company or
858	registered foreign limited liability company, at the address
859	most recently supplied to the agent by the company or foreign
860	limited liability company, a process, notice, or demand
861	pertaining to the company or foreign limited liability company
862	which is served on or received by the agent.
863	(b) If the registered agent resigns, to provide the notice
864	required under s. 605.0115(2) to the company or foreign limited
865	liability company at the address most recently supplied to the
866	agent by the company or foreign limited liability company.
867	(4) The department shall maintain an accurate record of the
868	registered agent and registered office for service of process
869	and shall promptly furnish information disclosed thereby upon
870	request and payment of the required fee.

Page 30 of 224

071	
871	(5) A limited liability company and each foreign limited
872	liability company that has a certificate of authority under s.
873	605.0902 may not prosecute, maintain, or defend an action in a
874	court until the limited liability company complies with this
875	section and pays to the department a penalty of \$5 for each day
876	it has failed to comply or \$500, whichever is less, and pays any
877	other amounts required under this chapter.
878	605.0114 Change of registered agent or registered office
879	(1) In order to change its registered agent or registered
880	office address, a limited liability company or a foreign limited
881	liability company may deliver to the department for filing a
882	statement of change containing the following:
883	(a) The name of the limited liability company or foreign
884	limited liability company.
885	(b) The name of its current registered agent.
886	(c) If the registered agent is to be changed, the name of
887	the new registered agent.
888	(d) The street address of its current registered office for
889	its registered agent.
890	(e) If the street address of the registered office is to be
891	changed, the new street address of the registered office in this
892	state.
893	(2) If the registered agent is changed, the written
894	acceptance of the successor registered agent described in s.
895	605.0113(2) must also be included in or attached to the
896	statement of change.
897	(3) A statement of change is effective when filed by the
898	department or when authorized under s. 605.0207.
899	(4) The changes described in this section may also be made

Page 31 of 224

900	on the limited liability company's or foreign limited liability
901	company's annual report, in an application for reinstatement
902	filed with the department under s. 605.0715(1), in an amendment
903	to or restatement of a company's articles of organization in
904	accordance with s. 605.0202, or in an amendment to a foreign
905	limited liability company's certificate of authority in
906	accordance with s. 605.0907.
907	605.0115 Resignation of registered agent
908	(1) A registered agent may resign as agent for a limited
909	liability company or foreign limited liability company by
910	delivering for filing to the department a signed statement of
911	resignation containing the name of the limited liability company
912	or foreign limited liability company.
913	(2) After delivering the statement of resignation with the
914	department for filing, the registered agent shall mail a copy to
915	the limited liability company's or foreign limited liability
916	company's current mailing address.
917	(3) A registered agent is terminated upon the earlier of:
918	(a) The 31st day after the department files the statement
919	of resignation; or
920	(b) When a statement of change or other record designating
921	a new registered agent is filed by the department.
922	(4) When a statement of resignation takes effect, the
923	registered agent ceases to have responsibility for a matter
924	thereafter tendered to it as agent for the limited liability
925	company or foreign limited liability company. The resignation
926	does not affect contractual rights that the company or foreign
927	limited liability company has against the agent or that the
928	agent has against the company or foreign limited liability

Page 32 of 224

929	company.
930	(5) A registered agent may resign from a limited liability
931	company or foreign limited liability company regardless of
932	whether the company or foreign limited liability company has
933	active status.
934	605.0116 Change of name or address by registered agent
935	(1) If a registered agent changes his or her name or
936	address, the agent may deliver to the department for filing a
937	statement of change that provides the following:
938	(a) The name of the limited liability company or foreign
939	limited liability company represented by the registered agent.
940	(b) The name of the agent as currently shown in the records
941	of the department for the company or foreign limited liability
942	company.
943	(c) If the name of the agent has changed, its new name.
944	(d) If the address of the agent has changed, the new
945	address.
946	(e) That the registered agent has given the notice required
947	under subsection (2).
948	(2) A registered agent shall promptly furnish notice of the
949	statement of change and the changes made by the statement filed
950	with the department to the represented limited liability company
951	or foreign limited liability company.
952	605.0117 Service of process, notice, or demand
953	(1) A limited liability company or registered foreign
954	limited liability company may be served with process, notice, or
955	a demand required or authorized by law by serving on its
956	registered agent.
957	(2) If a limited liability company or registered foreign

Page 33 of 224

0 - 0	
958	limited liability company ceases to have a registered agent or
959	if its registered agent cannot with reasonable diligence be
960	served, the process, notice, or demand required or permitted by
961	law may instead be served:
962	(a) On a member of a member-managed limited liability
963	company or registered foreign limited liability company; or
964	(b) On a manager of a manager-managed limited liability
965	company or registered foreign limited liability company.
966	(3) If the process, notice, or demand cannot be served on a
967	limited liability company or registered foreign limited
968	liability company pursuant to subsection (1) or subsection (2),
969	the process, notice, or demand may be served on the department
970	as an agent of the company.
971	(4) Service with process, notice, or a demand on the
972	department may be made by delivering to and leaving with the
973	department duplicate copies of the process, notice, or demand.
974	(5) Service is effectuated under subsection (3) on the date
975	shown as received by the department.
976	(6) The department shall keep a record of each process,
977	notice, and demand served pursuant to this section and record
978	the time of and the action taken regarding the service.
979	(7) This section does not affect the right to serve
980	process, notice, or a demand in any other manner provided by
981	law.
982	605.0118 Delivery of record
983	(1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter,
984	permissible means of delivery of a record include delivery by
985	hand, the United States Postal Service, a commercial delivery
986	service, and electronic transmission.

Page 34 of 224

987	(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), delivery to the
988	department is effective only when a record is received by the
989	department.
990	(3) If a check is mailed to the department for payment of
991	an annual report fee or the annual fee required under s.
992	607.193, the check shall be deemed to have been received by the
993	department as of the postmark date appearing on the envelope or
994	package transmitting the check if the envelope or package is
995	received by the department.
996	605.0119 Waiver of noticeIf, pursuant to this chapter or
997	the articles of organization or operating agreement of a limited
998	liability company, notice is required to be given to a member of
999	a limited liability company or to a manager of a limited
1000	liability company having a manager or managers, a waiver in
1001	writing signed by the person or persons entitled to the notice,
1002	whether made before or after the time for notice to be given, is
1003	equivalent to the giving of notice.
1004	605.0201 Formation of limited liability company; articles
1005	of organization
1006	(1) One or more persons may act as authorized
1007	representatives to form a limited liability company by signing
1008	and delivering articles of organization to the department for
1009	filing.
1010	(2) The articles of organization must state the following:
1011	(a) The name of the limited liability company, which must
1012	comply with s. 605.0112.
1013	(b) The street and mailing addresses of the company's
1014	principal office.
1015	(c) The name, street address in this state, and written

Page 35 of 224

1016	acceptance of the company's initial registered agent.
1017	(3) The articles of organization may contain statements on
1018	matters other than those required under subsection (2), but may
1019	not vary from or otherwise affect the provisions specified in s.
1020	605.0105(3) in a manner inconsistent with that subsection.
1021	Additional statements may include one or more of the following:
1022	(a) A declaration as to whether the limited liability
1023	company is manager-managed for purposes of s. 605.0407 and other
1024	relevant provisions of this chapter.
1025	(b) For a manager-managed limited liability company, the
1026	names and addresses of one or more of the managers of the
1027	company.
1028	(c) For a member-managed limited liability company, the
1029	names and addresses of one or more of the members of the
1030	company.
1031	(d) A description of the authority or limitation on the
1032	authority of a specific person in the company or a person
1033	holding a position or having a specified status in the company.
1034	(e) Any other relevant matters.
1035	(4) A limited liability company is formed when the
1036	company's articles of organization become effective under s.
1037	605.0207 and when at least one person becomes a member at the
1038	time the articles of organization become effective. By signing
1039	the articles of organization, the person who signs the articles
1040	of organization affirms that the company has or will have at
1041	least one member as of the time the articles of organization
1042	become effective.
1043	605.0202 Amendment or restatement of articles of
1044	organization

Page 36 of 224

1045 (1) The articles of organization may be amended or restated 1046 at any time. 1047 (2) To amend the articles of organization, a limited 1048 liability company must deliver to the department for filing an 1049 amendment, designated as such in its heading, which contains the 1050 following: 1051 (a) The present name of the company. 1052 (b) The date of filing of the company's articles of 1053 organization. 1054 (c) The amendment to the articles of organization. 1055 (d) The delayed effective date, as provided under s. 1056 605.0207, if the amendment is not effective on the date the 1057 department files the amendment. 1058 (3) To restate its articles of organization, a limited 1059 liability company must deliver to the department for filing an 1060 instrument, entitled "Restatement of Articles of Organization," 1061 which contains the following: 1062 (a) The present name of the company. 1063 (b) The date of the filing of its articles of organization. 1064 (c) All of the provisions of its articles of organization 1065 in effect, as restated. 1066 (d) The delayed effective date, as provided under s. 1067 605.0207, if the restatement is not effective on the date the 1068 department files the restatement. 1069 (4) A restatement of the articles of organization of a 1070 limited liability company may also contain one or more 1071 amendments to the articles of organization, in which case the instrument must be entitled "Amended and Restated Articles of 1072

1073 <u>Organization."</u>

Page 37 of 224

1074	(5) If a member of a member-managed limited liability
1075	company or a manager of a manager-managed limited liability
1076	company knew that information contained in filed articles of
1077	organization was inaccurate when the articles of organization
1078	were filed or became inaccurate due to changed circumstances,
1079	the member or manager shall promptly:
1080	(a) Cause the articles of organization to be amended; or
1081	(b) If appropriate, deliver to the department for filing a
1082	statement of change under s. 605.0114 or a statement of
1083	correction under s. 605.0209.
1084	605.0203 Signing of records to be delivered for filing to
1085	department
1086	(1) A record delivered to the department for filing
1087	pursuant to this chapter must be signed as follows:
1088	(a) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (b) and (c),
1089	a record signed on behalf of a limited liability company must be
1090	signed by a person authorized by the company.
1091	(b) A company's initial articles of organization must be
1092	signed by at least one person acting as an authorized
1093	representative. The articles of organization must also include
1094	or have attached a statement signed by the company's initial
1095	registered agent in the form described in s. 605.0113(2).
1096	(c) A record delivered on behalf of a dissolved company
1097	that has no member must be signed by the person winding up the
1098	company's activities and affairs under s. 605.0709(3) or a
1099	person appointed under s. 605.0709(4) or (5) to wind up the
1100	activities and affairs.
1101	(d) A statement of denial by a person under s. 605.0303
1102	must be signed by that person.

Page 38 of 224

1103	(e) A record changing the registered agent must also
1104	include or be accompanied by a statement signed by the successor
1105	registered agent in the form described in s. 605.0113(2).
1106	(f) Any other record delivered on behalf of a person to the
1107	department must be signed by that person.
1108	(2) A record may also be signed by an agent, legal
1109	representative, or attorney-in-fact, as applicable, if such
1110	person is duly appointed and authorized to sign the record and
1111	the record states that such person possesses that authority.
1112	(3) A person who signs a record as an agent, legal
1113	representative, or attorney-in-fact affirms as a fact that the
1114	person is authorized to sign the record.
1115	605.0204 Signing and filing pursuant to judicial order
1116	(1) If a person who is required under this chapter to sign
1117	a record or deliver a record to the department for filing under
1118	this chapter does not do so, another person who is aggrieved may
1119	petition the circuit court to order:
1120	(a) The person to sign the record;
1121	(b) The person to deliver the record to the department for
1122	filing; or
1123	(c) The department to file the record unsigned.
1124	(2) If a petitioner under subsection (1) is not the limited
1125	liability company or foreign limited liability company to which
1126	the record pertains, the petitioner shall make the limited
1127	liability company or foreign limited liability company a party
1128	to the action. The petitioner may seek the remedies provided in
1129	subsection (1) in the same action, in combination or in the
1130	alternative.
1131	(3) A record filed pursuant to paragraph (1)(c) is

Page 39 of 224

1132	effective without being signed.
1133	605.0205 Liability for inaccurate information in filed
1134	record
1135	(1) If a record delivered to the department for filing
1136	under this chapter and filed by the department contains
1137	inaccurate information, a person who suffers a loss by reliance
1138	on such information may recover damages for the loss from:
1139	(a) A person who signed the record, or caused another to
1140	sign it on the person's behalf, and knew the information was
1141	inaccurate at the time the record was signed; and
1142	(b) Subject to subsection (2), a member of a member-managed
1143	limited liability company or a manager of a manager-managed
1144	limited liability company if:
1145	1. The record was delivered for filing on behalf of the
1146	company; and
1147	2. The member or manager had notice of the inaccuracy for a
1148	reasonably sufficient time before the information was relied
1149	upon so that, before the reliance, the member or manager
1150	reasonably could have:
1151	a. Effected an amendment pursuant to s. 605.0202;
1152	b. Filed a petition pursuant to s. 605.0204; or
1153	c. Delivered to the department for filing a statement of
1154	change pursuant to s. 605.0114 or a statement of correction
1155	<u>under s. 605.0209.</u>
1156	(2) To the extent that the operating agreement of a member-
1157	managed limited liability company expressly relieves a member of
1158	responsibility for maintaining the accuracy of information
1159	contained in records delivered on behalf of the company to the
1160	department for filing and imposes that responsibility on one or

Page 40 of 224

1161	more other members, the liability stated in paragraph (1)(b)
1162	applies to those other members and not to the member that the
1163	operating agreement relieves of the responsibility.
1164	(3) An individual who signs a record authorized or required
1165	to be filed under this chapter affirms under penalty of perjury
1166	that the information stated in the record is accurate.
1167	605.0206 Filing requirements
1168	(1) A record authorized or required to be delivered to the
1169	department for filing under this chapter must be captioned to
1170	describe the record's purpose, be in a medium authorized by the
1171	department, and be delivered to the department. If all filing
1172	fees are paid, the department shall file the record unless the
1173	department determines that the record does not comply with the
1174	filing requirements.
1175	(2) Upon request and payment of the applicable fee, the
1176	department shall send to the requester a certified copy of the
1177	requested record.
1178	(3) If the department has prescribed a mandatory medium or
1179	form for the record being filed, the record must be in the
1180	prescribed medium or on the prescribed form.
1181	(4) Except as otherwise provided by the department, a
1182	document to be filed with the department must be typewritten or
1183	printed, legible, and written in the English language. A limited
1184	liability company name does not need to be in English if written
1185	in English letters or Arabic or Roman numerals, and the
1186	certificate of existence required of a foreign limited liability
1187	company does not need to be in English if accompanied by a
1188	reasonably authenticated English translation. The department may
1189	prescribe forms in electronic format which comply with this

Page 41 of 224

1	
1190	chapter. The department may also use electronic transmissions
1191	for the purposes of notice and communication in the performance
1192	of its duties and may require filers and registrants to furnish
1193	e-mail addresses when presenting a document for filing.
1194	605.0207 Effective date and timeExcept as otherwise
1195	provided in s. 605.0208, and subject to s. 605.0209(3), any
1196	document delivered to the department for filing under this
1197	chapter may specify an effective time and a delayed effective
1198	date. In the case of initial articles of organization, a prior
1199	effective date may be specified in the articles of organization
1200	if such date is within 5 business days before the date of
1201	filing. Subject to ss. 605.0114, 605.0115, 605.0208, and
1202	605.0209, a record filed by the department is effective:
1203	(1) If the record does not specify an effective time and
1204	does not specify a prior or a delayed effective date, on the
1205	date and at the time the record is filed as evidenced by the
1206	department's endorsement of the date and time on the record.
1207	(2) If the record specifies an effective time, but not a
1208	prior or delayed effective date, on the date the record is filed
1209	at the time specified in the record.
1210	(3) If the record specifies a delayed effective date, but
1211	not an effective time, at 12:01 a.m. on the earlier of:
1212	(a) The specified date; or
1213	(b) The 90th day after the record is filed.
1214	(4) If the record is the initial articles of organization
1215	and specifies a date before the effective date, but no effective
1216	time, at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:
1217	(a) The specified date; or
1218	(b) The 5th business day before the record is filed.
I	

Page 42 of 224

1	
1219	(5) If the record is the initial articles of organization
1220	and specifies an effective time and a delayed effective date, at
1221	the specified time on the earlier of:
1222	(a) The specified date; or
1223	(b) The 90th day after the record is filed.
1224	(6) If the record specifies an effective time and a prior
1225	effective date, at the specified time on the later of:
1226	(a) The specified date; or
1227	(b) The 5th business day before the record is filed.
1228	605.0208 Withdrawal of filed record before effectiveness
1229	(1) Except as otherwise provided in ss. 605.1001-605.1072,
1230	a record delivered to the department for filing may be withdrawn
1231	before it takes effect by delivering to the department for
1232	filing a withdrawal statement.
1233	(2) A withdrawal statement must:
1234	(a) Be signed by each person who signed the record being
1235	withdrawn, except as otherwise agreed by those persons;
1236	(b) Identify the record to be withdrawn; and
1237	(c) If not signed by all the persons who signed the record
1238	being withdrawn, state that the record is withdrawn in
1239	accordance with the agreement of all the persons who signed the
1240	record.
1241	(3) On the filing by the department of a withdrawal
1242	statement, the action or transaction evidenced by the original
1243	record does not take effect.
1244	605.0209 Correcting filed record
1245	(1) A person on whose behalf a filed record was delivered
1246	to the department for filing may correct the record if:
1247	(a) The record at the time of filing was inaccurate;
I	

Page 43 of 224

1248	(b) The record was defectively signed; or
1249	(c) The electronic transmission of the record to the
1250	department was defective.
1251	(2) To correct a filed record, a person on whose behalf the
1252	record was delivered to the department must deliver to the
1253	department for filing a statement of correction.
1254	(3) A statement of correction:
1255	(a) May not state a delayed effective date;
1256	(b) Must be signed by the person correcting the filed
1257	record;
1258	(c) Must identify the filed record to be corrected;
1259	(d) Must specify the inaccuracy or defect to be corrected;
1260	and
1261	(e) Must correct the inaccuracy or defect.
1262	(4) A statement of correction is effective as of the
1263	effective date of the filed record that it corrects, except for
1264	purposes of s. 605.0103(4) and as to persons relying on the
1265	uncorrected filed record and adversely affected by the
1266	correction. For those purposes and as to those persons, the
1267	statement of correction is effective when filed.
1268	605.0210 Duty of department to file; review of refusal to
1269	file; transmission of information by department
1270	(1) The department files a document by stamping or
1271	otherwise endorsing the document as "filed," together with the
1272	department's official title and the date and time of receipt.
1273	(2) After filing a record, the department shall deliver an
1274	acknowledgment of the filing or certified copy of the document
1275	to the company or foreign limited liability company or its
1276	authorized representative.

Page 44 of 224

1277	(3) If the department refuses to file a record, the
1278	department shall, within 15 days after the record is delivered:
1279	(a) Return the record or notify the person who submitted
1280	the record of the refusal; and
1281	(b) Provide a brief explanation in a record of the reason
1282	for the refusal.
1283	(4) If the applicant returns the document with corrections
1284	in accordance with the rules of the department within 60 days
1285	after it was mailed to the applicant by the department and, if
1286	at the time of return, the applicant so requests in writing, the
1287	filing date of the document shall be the filing date that would
1288	have been applied had the original document not been deficient,
1289	except as to persons who relied on the record before correction
1290	and were adversely affected thereby.
1291	(5) The department's duty to file documents under this
1292	section is ministerial. Filing or refusing to file a document
1293	does not:
1294	(a) Affect the validity or invalidity of the document in
1295	whole or part;
1296	(b) Relate to the correctness or incorrectness of
1297	information contained in the document; or
1298	(c) Create a presumption that the document is valid or
1299	invalid or that information contained in the document is correct
1300	or incorrect.
1301	(6) If not otherwise provided by law and this chapter, the
1302	department shall determine by rule the appropriate format for
1303	any document placed under its jurisdiction, and the number of
1304	copies, manner of execution, method of electronic transmission,
1305	and amount and method of payment of fees for such document.

Page 45 of 224

1306	(7) If the department refuses to file a record, the person
1307	who submitted the record may petition the circuit court to
1308	compel filing of the record. The record and the explanation of
1309	the department of the refusal to file must be attached to the
1310	petition. The court may decide the matter in a summary
1311	proceeding.
1312	(8) Except as otherwise provided under s. 605.0117 or by
1313	any law other than this chapter, the department may deliver a
1314	record to a person by delivering it:
1315	(a) In person to the person who submitted it;
1316	(b) To the address of the person's registered agent;
1317	(c) To the principal office of the person; or
1318	(d) To another address that the person provides to the
1319	department for delivery.
1320	605.0211 Certificate of status
1321	(1) The department, upon request and payment of the
1322	requisite fee, shall issue a certificate of status for a limited
1323	liability company if the records filed in the department show
1324	that the department has accepted and filed the company's
1325	articles of organization. A certificate of status must state the
1326	following:
1327	(a) The company's name.
1328	(b) That the company was organized under the laws of this
1329	state and the date of organization.
1330	(c) Whether all fees due to the department under this
1331	chapter have been paid.
1332	(d) If the company's most recent annual report required
1333	under s. 605.0212 has not been filed by the department.
1334	(e) If the department has administratively dissolved the
•	

Page 46 of 224

1335

1336

1337

1338

605.0705.

(f) If the department has filed articles of dissolution for

1339 the company. 1340 (g) If the department has accepted and filed a statement of 1341 termination. 1342 (2) The department, upon request and payment of the 1343 requisite fee, shall furnish a certificate of status for a 1344 foreign limited liability company if the records filed show that 1345 the department has filed a certificate of authority. A 1346 certificate of status for a foreign limited liability company 1347 must state the following: 1348 (a) The foreign limited liability company's name and a current alternate name adopted under s. 605.0906(1) for use in 1349 1350 this state. 1351 (b) That the foreign limited liability company is 1352 authorized to transact business in this state. 1353 (c) Whether all fees and penalties due to the department 1354 under this chapter or other law have been paid. 1355 (d) If the foreign limited liability company's most recent 1356 annual report required under s. 605.0212 has not been filed by 1357 the department. 1358 (e) If the department has: 1359 1. Revoked the foreign limited liability company's

company or received a record notifying the department that the

company has been dissolved by judicial action pursuant to s.

1360 certificate of authority; or

2. Filed a notice of withdrawal of certificate of

1362 authority.

1361

1363

(3) Subject to any qualification stated in the certificate

Page 47 of 224

1364	of status, a certificate of status issued by the department is
1365	conclusive evidence that the limited liability company is in
1366	existence or the foreign limited liability company is authorized
1367	to transact business in this state.
1368	605.0212 Annual report for department
1369	(1) A limited liability company or a registered foreign
1370	limited liability company shall deliver to the department for
1371	filing an annual report that states the following:
1372	(a) The name of the limited liability company or, if a
1373	foreign limited liability company, the name under which the
1374	foreign limited liability company is registered to transact
1375	business in this state.
1376	(b) The street address of its principal office and its
1377	mailing address.
1378	(c) The date of its organization and, if a foreign limited
1379	liability company, the jurisdiction of its formation and the
1380	date on which it became qualified to transact business in this
1381	state.
1382	(d) The company's federal employer identification number
1383	or, if none, whether one has been applied for.
1384	(e) The name, title or capacity, and address of at least
1385	one person who has the authority to manage the company.
1386	(f) Any additional information that is necessary or
1387	appropriate to enable the department to carry out this chapter.
1388	(2) Information in the annual report must be current as of
1389	the date the report is delivered to the department for filing.
1390	(3) The first annual report must be delivered to the
1391	department between January 1 and May 1 of the year following the
1392	calendar year in which the limited liability company's articles

Page 48 of 224

I	
1393	of organization became effective or the foreign limited
1394	liability company obtained a certificate of authority to
1395	transact business in this state. Subsequent annual reports must
1396	be delivered to the department between January 1 and May 1 of
1397	each calendar year thereafter. If one or more forms of annual
1398	report are submitted for a calendar year, the department shall
1399	file each of them and make the information contained in them
1400	part of the official record. The first form of annual report
1401	filed in a calendar year shall be considered the annual report
1402	for that calendar year, and each report filed after that one in
1403	the same calendar year shall be treated as an amended report for
1404	that calendar year.
1405	(4) If an annual report does not contain the information
1406	required in this section, the department shall promptly notify
1407	the reporting limited liability company or registered foreign
1408	limited liability company. If the report is corrected to contain
1409	the information required in subsection (1) and delivered to the
1410	department within 30 days after the effective date of the
1411	notice, it is timely delivered.
1412	(5) If an annual report contains the name or address of a
1413	registered agent which differs from the information shown in the
1414	records of the department immediately before the annual report
1415	becomes effective, the differing information in the annual
1416	report is considered a statement of change under s. 605.0114.
1417	(6) A limited liability company or foreign limited
1418	liability company that fails to file an annual report that
1419	complies with the requirements of this section may not maintain
1420	or defend any action in a court of this state until the report
1421	is filed and all fees and penalties due under this chapter are

Page 49 of 224

1422 paid, and shall be subject to dissolution or cancellation of its 1423 certificate of authority to transact business as provided in 1424 this chapter. 1425 (7) The department shall prescribe the forms, which may be 1426 in an electronic format, on which to make the annual report 1427 called for in this section and may substitute the uniform 1428 business report pursuant to s. 606.06 as a means of satisfying 1429 the requirement of this chapter. 1430 (8) As a condition of a merger under s. 605.1021, each 1431 party to a merger which exists under the laws of this state, and 1432 each party to the merger which exists under the laws of another 1433 jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority to transact 1434 business or conduct its affairs in this state, must be active 1435 and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the 1436 department through December 31 of the calendar year in which the 1437 articles of merger are submitted to the department for filing. (9) As a condition of a conversion of an entity to a 1438 limited liability company under s. 605.1041, the entity, if it 1439 exists under the laws of this state, or if it exists under the 1440 1441 laws of another jurisdiction and has a certificate of authority 1442 to transact business or conduct its affairs in this state, must 1443 be active and current in filing its annual reports in the records of the department through December 31 of the calendar 1444 1445 year in which the articles of conversion are submitted to the department for filing. 1446 1447 (10) As a condition of a conversion of a limited liability 1448 company to another type of entity under s. 605.1041, the limited 1449 liability company converting to the other type of entity must be 1450 active and current in filing its annual reports in the records

Page 50 of 224

1451	of the department through December 31 of the calendar year in
1452	which the articles of conversion are submitted to the department
1453	for filing.
1454	(11) As a condition of an interest exchange between a
1455	limited liability company and another entity under s. 605.1031,
1456	the limited liability company and each other entity that is a
1457	party to the interest exchange which exists under the laws of
1458	this state, and each party to the interest exchange which exists
1459	under the laws of another jurisdiction and has a certificate of
1460	authority to transact business or conduct its affairs in this
1461	state, must be active and current in filing its annual reports
1462	in the records of the department through December 31 of the
1463	calendar year in which the articles of interest exchange are
1464	submitted to the department for filing.
1465	605.0213 Fees of the departmentThe fees of the department
1466	under this chapter are as follows:
1467	(1) For furnishing a certified copy, \$30.
1468	(2) For filing original articles of organization or
1469	articles of revocation of dissolution, \$100.
1470	(3) For filing a foreign limited liability company's
1471	application for a certificate of authority to transact business,
1472	\$100.
1473	(4) For filing a certificate of merger of limited liability
1474	companies or other business entities, \$25 per constituent party
1475	to the merger, unless a specific fee is required for a party
1476	under other applicable law.
1477	(5) For filing an annual report, \$50.
1478	(6) For filing an application for reinstatement after an
1479	administrative or judicial dissolution or a revocation of

Page 51 of 224

I	
1480	authority to transact business, \$100.
1481	(7) For filing a certificate designating a registered agent
1482	or changing a registered agent, \$25.
1483	(8) For filing a registered agent's statement of
1484	resignation from an active limited liability company, \$85.
1485	(9) For filing a registered agent's statement of
1486	resignation from a dissolved limited liability company, \$25.
1487	(10) For filing a certificate of conversion of a limited
1488	liability company, \$25.
1489	(11) For filing any other limited liability company
1490	document, \$25.
1491	(12) For furnishing a certificate of status, \$5.
1492	605.0214 Powers of departmentThe department has the
1493	authority reasonably necessary to administer this chapter
1494	efficiently, to perform the duties imposed upon it, and to adopt
1495	reasonable rules necessary to carry out its duties and functions
1496	under this chapter.
1497	605.0215 Certificates to be received in evidence and
1498	evidentiary effect of copy of filed document.—All certificates
1499	issued by the department in accordance with this chapter shall
1500	be taken and received in all courts, public offices, and
1501	official bodies as prima facie evidence of the facts stated. A
1502	certificate from the department delivered with a copy of a
1503	document filed by the department is conclusive evidence that the
1504	original document is on file with the department.
1505	605.0216 Statement of dissociation or resignation
1506	(1) A member of a limited liability company may file a
1507	statement of dissociation with the department containing the
1508	following:

Page 52 of 224

1509	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
1510	(b) The name and signature of the dissociating member.
1511	(c) The date the member withdrew or will withdraw.
1512	(d) A statement that the company has been notified of the
1513	dissociation in writing.
1514	(2) A manager in a manager-managed limited liability
1515	company may file a statement of resignation with the department
1516	containing the following:
1517	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
1518	(b) The name and signature of the resigning manager.
1519	(c) The date the resigning manager resigned or will resign.
1520	(d) A statement that the limited liability company has been
1521	notified of the resignation in writing.
1522	605.0301 Power to bind limited liability companyA person
1523	does not have the power to bind a limited liability company,
1524	except to the extent the person:
1525	(1) Is an agent of the company by virtue of s. 605.04074;
1526	(2) Has the authority to do so under the articles of
1527	organization or operating agreement of the company;
1528	(3) Has the authority to do so by a statement of authority
1529	filed under s. 605.0302; or
1530	(4) Has the status of an agent of the company or the
1531	authority or power to bind the company under a law other than
1532	this chapter.
1533	605.0302 Statement of authority
1534	(1) A limited liability company may file a statement of
1535	authority. The statement:
1536	(a) Must include the name of the company as it appears on
1537	the records of the department, and the street and mailing

Page 53 of 224

1538	addresses of its principal office;
1539	(b) With respect to a specified status or position of a
1540	person in a company, whether as a member, transferee, manager,
1541	officer, or otherwise, may state the authority or limitations on
1542	the authority of all persons having such status or holding such
1543	position to:
1544	1. Execute an instrument transferring real property held in
1545	the name of the company; or
1546	2. Enter into other transactions on behalf of, or otherwise
1547	act for or bind, the company; and
1548	(c) May state the authority or limitations on the authority
1549	of a specific person to:
1550	1. Execute an instrument transferring real property held in
1551	the name of the company; or
1552	2. Enter into other transactions on behalf of, or otherwise
1553	act for or bind, the company.
1554	(2) To amend or cancel a statement of authority filed by
1555	the department, a limited liability company must deliver to the
1556	department for filing an amendment or cancellation stating the
1557	following:
1558	(a) The name of the company as it appears on the records of
1559	the department.
1560	(b) The street and mailing addresses of the limited
1561	liability company's principal office.
1562	(c) The date the statement being affected became effective.
1563	(d) The contents of the amendment or a declaration that the
1564	affected statement is canceled.
1565	(3) A statement of authority affects only the power of a
1566	person to bind a limited liability company to persons who are

Page 54 of 224

1567	not members.
1568	(4) Subject to subsection (3) and s. 605.0103(4) and except
1569	as otherwise provided in subsections (6)-(8), a limitation on
1570	the authority of a person or a status or position contained in
1571	an effective statement of authority is not by itself evidence of
1572	knowledge or notice of the limitation.
1573	(5) Subject to subsection (3) and ss. 605.0407-605.04074, a
1574	grant of authority not pertaining to transfers of real property
1575	and contained in an effective statement of authority is
1576	conclusive in favor of a person who gives value in reliance on
1577	the grant, except to the extent that when the person gives
1578	value:
1579	(a) The person has knowledge to the contrary;
1580	(b) The statement has been canceled or restrictively
1581	amended under subsection (2); or
1582	(c) A limitation on the grant is contained in another
1583	statement of authority that became effective after the statement
1584	containing the grant became effective.
1585	(6) Subject to subsection (3), an effective statement of
1586	authority that grants authority to transfer real property held
1587	in the name of the limited liability company, a certified copy
1588	of which statement is recorded in the office for recording
1589	transfers of the real property, is conclusive in favor of a
1590	person who gives value in reliance on the grant without
1591	knowledge to the contrary, except to the extent that when the
1592	person gives value:
1593	(a) The statement has been canceled or restrictively
1594	amended under subsection (2) and a certified copy of the
1595	cancellation or restrictive amendment has been recorded in the

Page 55 of 224

1596 office for recording transfers of the real property; or 1597 (b) A limitation on the grant is contained in another 1598 statement of authority that became effective after the statement 1599 containing the grant became effective and a certified copy of 1600 the later effective statement is recorded in the office for 1601 recording transfers of the real property. 1602 (7) Subject to subsection (3), if a certified copy of an effective statement of authority containing a limitation on the 1603 1604 authority to transfer real property held in the name of a 1605 limited liability company is recorded in the office for 1606 recording transfers of that real property, all persons are 1607 deemed to know of the limitation. (8) Subject to subsection (9), effective articles of 1608 1609 dissolution or termination effectuate a cancellation of a filed 1610 statement of authority for the purposes of subsection (6) and 1611 limit authority for the purposes of subsection (7). (9) After a company's articles of dissolution become 1612 1613 effective, a limited liability company may deliver to the 1614 department for filing and, if appropriate, may record a 1615 statement of authority in accordance with subsection (1) which 1616 is designated as a post-dissolution statement of authority. The 1617 statement operates as provided in subsections (6) and (7). (10) Unless earlier canceled, an effective statement of 1618 1619 authority is canceled by operation of law 5 years after the date on which the statement, or its most recent amendment, becomes 1620 1621 effective. This cancellation operates without need for a 1622 recording under subsection (6) or subsection (7). An effective 1623 statement of denial operates as a restrictive amendment under 1624 this section and may be recorded by certified copy for the

Page 56 of 224

1625	purposes of paragraph (6)(a).
1626	(11) A statement of dissociation or a statement of
1627	resignation filed pursuant to s. 605.0216 terminates the
1628	authority of the person who filed the statement.
1629	605.0303 Statement of denial.—A person who is named in a
1630	filed statement of authority granting that person authority may
1631	deliver to the department for filing a statement of denial
1632	signed by that person which:
1633	(1) Provides the name of the limited liability company and
1634	the caption of the statement of authority to which the statement
1635	of denial pertains; and
1636	(2) Denies the grant of authority.
1637	605.0304 Liability of members and managers
1638	(1) A debt, obligation, or other liability of a limited
1639	liability company is solely the debt, obligation, or other
1640	liability of the company. A member or manager is not personally
1641	liable, directly or indirectly, by way of contribution or
1642	otherwise, for a debt, obligation, or other liability of the
1643	company solely by reason of being or acting as a member or
1644	manager. This subsection applies regardless of the dissolution
1645	of the company.
1646	(2) The failure of a limited liability company to observe
1647	formalities relating to the exercise of its powers or management
1648	of its activities and affairs is not a ground for imposing
1649	liability on a member or manager of the company for a debt,
1650	obligation, or other liability of the company.
1651	(3) The limitation of liability in this section is in
1652	addition to the limitations of liability provided for in s.
1653	605.04093.

Page 57 of 224

1654	605.0401 Becoming a member.—
1655	(1) If a limited liability company is to have only one
1656	member upon formation, the person becomes a member as agreed by
1657	that person and the authorized representative of the company.
1658	That person and the authorized representative may be, but need
1659	not be, different persons. If different persons, the authorized
1660	representative acts on behalf of the initial member.
1661	(2) If a limited liability company is to have more than one
1662	member upon formation, those persons become members as agreed by
1663	the persons before the formation of the company. The authorized
1664	representative acts on behalf of the persons in forming the
1665	company and may be, but need not be, one of the persons.
1666	(3) After formation of a limited liability company, a
1667	person becomes a member:
1668	(a) As provided in the operating agreement;
1669	(b) As the result of a merger, interest exchange
1670	conversion, or domestication under ss. 605.1001-605.1072, as
1671	applicable;
1672	(c) With the consent of all the members; or
1673	(d) As provided in s. 605.0701(3).
1674	(4) A person may become a member without acquiring a
1675	transferable interest and without making or being obligated to
1676	make a contribution to the limited liability company.
1677	605.0402 Form of contributionA contribution may consist
1678	of tangible or intangible property or other benefit to a limited
1679	liability company, including money, services performed,
1680	promissory notes, other agreements to contribute money or
1681	property, and contracts for services to be performed.
1682	605.0403 Liability for contributions
ļ	

Page 58 of 224

1	
1683	(1) A promise by a person to contribute to the limited
1684	liability company is not enforceable unless it is set out in a
1685	writing signed by the person.
1686	(2) A person's obligation to make a contribution to a
1687	limited liability company is not excused by the person's death,
1688	disability, or other inability to perform personally.
1689	(3) If a person does not fulfill an obligation to make a
1690	contribution other than money, the person is obligated at the
1691	option of the limited liability company to contribute money
1692	equal to the value of the part of the contribution that has not
1693	been made. The foregoing option is in addition to and not in
1694	lieu of other rights, including the right to specific
1695	performance, that the limited liability company may have against
1696	the person under the articles of organization or operating
1697	agreement or applicable law.
1698	(4) The obligation of a person to make a contribution may
1699	be compromised only by consent of all members. If a creditor of
1700	a limited liability company extends credit or otherwise acts in
1701	reliance on an obligation described in subsection (1) without
1702	notice of a compromise under this subsection, the creditor may
1703	enforce the obligation.
1704	(5) An operating agreement may provide that the limited
1705	liability company interest of a member who fails to make a
1706	contribution that the member is obligated to make is subject to
1707	specified penalties for or specified consequences of the
1708	failure. The penalty or consequence may take the form of
1709	reducing or eliminating the defaulting member's proportionate
1710	interest in a limited liability company, subordinating the
1711	defaulting member's limited liability company interest to that

Page 59 of 224

1712	of nondefaulting members, a forced sale of that limited
1713	liability company interest, forfeiture of the defaulting
1714	member's limited liability company interest, the lending by
1715	other members of the amount necessary to meet the defaulting
1716	member's commitment, a fixing of the value of the defaulting
1717	member's limited liability company interest by appraisal or by
1718	formula and redemption or sale of the defaulting member's
1719	limited liability company interest at such value, or other
1720	penalty or consequence.
1721	605.0404 Sharing of distributions before dissolution and
1722	profits and losses
1723	(1) Distributions made by a limited liability company
1724	before its dissolution and winding up must be shared by the
1725	members and persons dissociated as members on the basis of the
1726	agreed value, as stated in the company's records, of the
1727	contributions made by each of members and persons dissociated as
1728	members to the extent that the contributions have been received
1729	by the company, except to the extent necessary to comply with a
1730	transfer effective under s. 605.0502 or charging order in effect
1731	<u>under s. 605.0503.</u>
1732	(2) A person has a right to a distribution before the
1733	dissolution and winding up of a limited liability company only
1734	if the company decides to make an interim distribution. A
1735	person's dissociation does not entitle the person to a
1736	distribution.
1737	(3) A person does not have a right to demand or receive a
1738	distribution from a limited liability company in a form other
1739	than money. Except as otherwise provided in s. 605.0710(4), a
1740	limited liability company may distribute an asset in kind only

Page 60 of 224

1741	if each part of the asset is fungible with each other part and
1742	each person receives a percentage of the asset equal in value to
1743	the person's share of distributions.
1744	(4) If a member or transferee becomes entitled to receive a
1745	distribution, the member or transferee has the status of and is
1746	entitled to all remedies available to a creditor of the limited
1747	liability company with respect to the distribution.
1748	(5) Profits and losses of a limited liability company must
1749	be allocated among the members and persons dissociated as
1750	members on the basis of the agreed value, as stated in the
1751	company's records, of the contributions made by each of the
1752	members and persons dissociated as members to the extent that
1753	the contributions have been received by the company.
1754	605.0405 Limitations on distributions
1755	(1) A limited liability company may not make a
1756	distribution, including a distribution under s. 605.0710, if
1757	after the distribution:
1758	(a) The company would not be able to pay its debts as they
1759	become due in the ordinary course of the company's activities
1760	and affairs; or
1761	(b) The company's total assets would be less than the sum
1762	of its total liabilities, plus the amount that would be needed
1763	if the company were to be dissolved and wound up at the time of
1764	the distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon
1765	dissolution and winding up of members and transferees whose
1766	preferential rights are superior to those of persons receiving
1767	the distribution.
1768	(2) A limited liability company may base a determination
1769	that a distribution is not prohibited under subsection (1) on:

Page 61 of 224

1770	(a) Financial statements prepared on the basis of
1771	accounting practices and principles that are reasonable under
1772	the circumstances; or
1773	(b) A fair valuation or other method that is reasonable
1774	under the circumstances.
1775	(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (5), the
1776	effect of a distribution under subsection (1) is measured:
1777	(a) In the case of a distribution by purchase, redemption,
1778	or other acquisition of a transferable interest in the company,
1779	as of the earlier of the date on which:
1780	1. Money or other property is transferred or the debt is
1781	incurred by the company; and
1782	2. The person entitled to distribution ceases to own the
1783	
1784	interest or right being acquired by the company in return for
	the distribution.
1785	(b) In the case of a distribution of indebtedness, as of
1786	the date on which the indebtedness is distributed.
1787	(c) In all other cases, as of the date on which:
1788	1. The distribution is authorized if the payment occurs
1789	within 120 days after that date; or
1790	2. The payment is made if the payment occurs more than 120
1791	days after the distribution is authorized.
1792	(4) A limited liability company's indebtedness to a member
1793	or transferee incurred by reason of a distribution made in
1794	accordance with this section is at parity with the company's
1795	indebtedness to its general, unsecured creditors, except to the
1796	extent subordinated by agreement.
1797	(5) A limited liability company's indebtedness, including
1798	indebtedness issued as a distribution, is not a liability for

Page 62 of 224

1799	purposes of subsection (1) if the terms of the indebtedness
1800	provide that payment of principal and interest is made only if
1801	and to the extent that a distribution could then be made under
1802	this section. If the indebtedness is issued as a distribution,
1803	and by its terms provides that the payments of principal and
1804	interest are made only to the extent a distribution could be
1805	made under this section, then each payment of principal or
1806	interest of that indebtedness is treated as a distribution, the
1807	effect of which is measured on the date the payment is actually
1808	made.
1809	(6) In measuring the effect of a distribution under s.
1810	605.0710, the liabilities of a dissolved limited liability
1811	company do not include a claim that is disposed of under ss.
1812	605.0710-605.0713.
1813	605.0406 Liability for improper distributions
1814	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2), if a
1815	member of a member-managed limited liability company or manager
1816	of a manager-managed limited liability company consents to a
1817	distribution made in violation of s. 605.0405 and, in consenting
1818	to the distribution, fails to comply with s. 605.04091, the
1819	member or manager is personally liable to the company for the
1820	amount of the distribution which exceeds the amount that could
1821	have been distributed without the violation of s. 605.0405.
1822	(2) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-
1823	managed limited liability company expressly relieves a member of
1824	the authority and responsibility to consent to distributions and
1825	imposes that authority and responsibility on one or more other
1826	members, the liability in subsection (1) applies to the other
1827	members and not the member that the operating agreement relieves

Page 63 of 224

1	
1828	of authority and responsibility.
1829	(3) A person who receives a distribution knowing that the
1830	distribution violated s. 605.0405 is personally liable to the
1831	limited liability company, but only to the extent that the
1832	distribution received by the person exceeded the amount that
1833	could have been properly paid under s. 605.0405.
1834	(4) A person against whom an action is commenced because
1835	that person is or may be liable under subsection (1) may:
1836	(a) Implead another person who is or may be liable under
1837	subsection (1) and seek to enforce a right of contribution from
1838	the person; or
1839	(b) Implead a person who received a distribution in
1840	violation of subsection (3) and seek to enforce a right of
1841	contribution from an impleaded person in the amount the person
1842	received in violation of subsection (3).
1843	(5) An action under this section is barred unless commenced
1844	within 2 years after the distribution.
1845	605.0407 Management of limited liability company
1846	(1) A limited liability company is a member-managed limited
1847	liability company unless the operating agreement or articles of
1848	organization:
1849	(a) Expressly provide that:
1850	1. The company is or will be manager-managed;
1851	2. The company is or will be managed by managers; or
1852	3. Management of the company is or will be vested in
1853	managers; or
1854	(b) Include words of similar import to those in
1855	subparagraphs (a)13. except that, unless the context in which
1856	the expression is used otherwise requires, the terms "managing

Page 64 of 224

1857	member" and "managing members" do not, in and of themselves,
1858	constitute words of similar import for this purpose.
1859	(2) In a member-managed limited liability company, the
1860	management and conduct of the company are vested in the members,
1861	except as expressly provided in this chapter.
1862	(3) In a manager-managed limited liability company, a
1863	matter relating to the activities and affairs of the company is
1864	decided exclusively by the manager, or if there is more than one
1865	manager, by the managers, except as expressly provided in this
1866	chapter.
1867	(4) A member is not entitled to remuneration for services
1868	performed for a member-managed limited liability company, except
1869	for reasonable compensation for services rendered in winding up
1870	the activities and affairs of the company, in the absence of an
1871	agreement to the contrary.
1872	(5) A limited liability company shall reimburse a member
1873	for an advance to the company beyond the amount of capital the
1874	member agreed to contribute.
1875	(6) The dissolution of a limited liability company does not
1876	affect the applicability of ss. 605.0407-605.04074. However, a
1877	person who wrongfully causes dissolution of the company loses
1878	the right to participate in management as a member and a
1879	manager.
1880	605.04071 Delegation of rights and powers to manageA
1881	member or manager of a limited liability company has the power
1882	and authority to delegate to one or more other persons the
1883	member's or manager's, as the case may be, rights and powers to
1884	manage and control the business and affairs of the limited
1885	liability company, including the power and authority to delegate

Page 65 of 224

i i	
1886	to agents, boards of managers, members, or directors, officers
1887	and assistant officers, and employees of a member or manager of
1888	the limited liability company, and the power and authority to
1889	delegate by a management agreement or similar agreement with, or
1890	otherwise to other persons. The delegation by a member or
1891	manager will not cause the member or manager to cease to be a
1892	member or manager, as the case may be, of the limited liability
1893	company.
1894	605.04072 Selection and terms of managers in a manager-
1895	managed limited liability companyIn a manager-managed limited
1896	liability company, the following rules apply:
1897	(1) A manager may be chosen at any time by the consent of
1898	the member or members holding more than 50 percent of the then-
1899	current percentage or other interest in the profits of the
1900	limited liability company owned by all of its members.
1901	(2) A person need not be a member to be a manager.
1902	(3) A person chosen as a manager continues as a manager
1903	until a successor is chosen, unless the manager at an earlier
1904	time resigns, is removed, or dies or, in the case of a manager
1905	that is not an individual, terminates.
1906	(4) A manager may be removed at any time without notice or
1907	cause by the consent of the member or members holding more than
1908	50 percent of the then-current percentage or other interest in
1909	the profits of the limited liability company owned by all of its
1910	members.
1911	(5) The dissociation of a member who is also a manager
1912	removes the person as a manager.
1913	(6) If a person who is both a manager and a member ceases
1914	to be a manager, that cessation does not, by itself, dissociate

Page 66 of 224

1915	the person as a member.
1916	(7) A person's ceasing to be a manager does not discharge a
1917	debt, obligation, or other liability to the limited liability
1918	company or members which the person incurred while a manager.
1919	605.04073 Voting rights of members and managers
1920	(1) In a member-managed limited liability company, the
1921	following rules apply:
1922	(a) Each member has the right to vote with respect to the
1923	management and conduct of the company's activities and affairs.
1924	(b) Each member's vote is proportionate to that member's
1925	then-current percentage or other interest in the profits of the
1926	limited liability company owned by all members.
1927	(c) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the
1928	affirmative vote or consent of a majority-in-interest of the
1929	members is required to undertake an act, whether within or
1930	outside the ordinary course of the company's activities and
1931	affairs, including a transaction under ss. 605.1001-605.1072.
1932	(d) The operating agreement and articles of organization
1933	may be amended only with the affirmative vote or consent of all
1934	members.
1935	(2) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the
1936	following rules apply:
1937	(a) Each manager has equal rights in the management and
1938	conduct of the company's activities and affairs.
1939	(b) Except as expressly provided in this chapter, a matter
1940	relating to the activities and affairs of the company shall be
1941	decided by the manager; if there is more than one manager, by
1942	the affirmative vote or consent of a majority of the managers;
1943	or if the action is taken without a meeting, by the managers'

Page 67 of 224

I	
1944	unanimous consent in a record.
1945	(c) Each member's vote is proportionate to that member's
1946	then-current percentage or other interest in the profits of the
1947	limited liability company owned by all members.
1948	(d) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the
1949	affirmative vote or consent of a majority-in-interest of the
1950	members is required to undertake an act outside the ordinary
1951	course of the company's activities and affairs, including a
1952	transaction under ss. 605.1001-605.1072.
1953	(e) The operating agreement and articles of organization
1954	may be amended only with the affirmative vote or consent of all
1955	members.
1956	(3) If a member has transferred all or a portion of the
1957	member's transferable interest in the limited liability company
1958	to a person who is not admitted as a member and if the
1959	transferring member has not been dissociated in accordance with
1960	s. 605.0602(5)(b), the transferring member continues to be
1961	entitled to vote on an action reserved to the members, with the
1962	vote of the transferring member being proportionate to the then-
1963	current percentage or other interest in the profits of the
1964	limited liability company owned by all members that the
1965	transferring member would have if the transfer had not occurred.
1966	(4) An action requiring the vote or consent of members
1967	under this chapter may be taken without a meeting, and a member
1968	may appoint a proxy or other agent to vote or consent for the
1969	member by signing an appointing record, personally or by the
1970	member's agent. On an action taken by fewer than all of the
1971	members without a meeting, notice of the action must be given to
1972	those members who did not consent in writing to the action or

Page 68 of 224

1973 who were not entitled to vote on the action within 10 days after 1974 the action was taken. 1975 (5) An action requiring the vote or consent of managers 1976 under this chapter may be taken without a meeting if the action 1977 is unanimously approved by the managers in a record. A manager 1978 may appoint a proxy or other agent to vote or consent for the 1979 manager by signing an appointing record, personally or by the 1980 manager's agent. 1981 (6) Meetings of members and meetings of managers may be 1982 held by a conference telephone call or other communications 1983 equipment if all persons participating in the meeting can hear 1984 each other. Participation in a meeting pursuant to this 1985 subsection constitutes presence in person at the meeting. 1986 605.04074 Agency rights of members and managers.-1987 (1) In a member-managed limited liability company, the 1988 following rules apply: 1989 (a) Except as provided in subsection (3), each member is an 1990 agent of the limited liability company for the purpose of its 1991 activities and affairs. An act of a member, including signing an 1992 agreement or instrument of transfer in the name of the company 1993 for apparently carrying on in the ordinary course of the 1994 company's activities and affairs or activities and affairs of 1995 the kind carried on by the company, binds the company unless the 1996 member had no authority to act for the company in the particular matter and the person with whom the member was dealing knew or 1997 1998 had notice that the member lacked authority. 1999 (b) An act of a member which is not done for apparently 2000 carrying on in the ordinary course of the limited liability 2001 company's activities and affairs or activities and affairs of

Page 69 of 224

1	
2002	the kind carried on by the company, binds the company only if
2003	the act was authorized by appropriate vote of the members.
2004	(2) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the
2005	following rules apply:
2006	(a) A member is not an agent of the limited liability
2007	company for the purpose of its business solely by reason of
2008	being a member.
2009	(b) Except as provided in subsection (3), each manager is
2010	an agent of the limited liability company for the purpose of its
2011	activities and affairs, and an act of a manager, including
2012	signing an agreement or instrument of transfer in the name of
2013	the company, for apparently carrying on in the ordinary course
2014	of the company's activities and affairs or activities and
2015	affairs of the kind carried on by the company, binds the company
2016	unless the manager had no authority to act for the company in
2017	the particular matter and the person with whom the manager was
2018	dealing knew or had notice that the manager lacked authority.
2019	(c) An act of a manager which is not apparently for
2020	carrying on in the ordinary course of the limited liability
2021	company's activities and affairs or activities and affairs of
2022	the kind carried on by the company, binds the company only if
2023	the act was authorized by appropriate vote of the members.
2024	(3) Unless a certified statement of authority recorded in
2025	the applicable real estate records limits the authority of a
2026	member or a manager, a member of a member-managed company or a
2027	manager of a manager-managed company may sign and deliver an
2028	instrument transferring or affecting the limited liability
2029	company's interest in real property. The instrument is
2030	conclusive in favor of a person who gives value without
1	

Page 70 of 224

2031	knowledge of the lack of the authority of the person signing and
2032	delivering the instrument.
2033	605.0408 Reimbursement, indemnification, advancement, and
2034	insurance
2035	(1) A limited liability company may reimburse a member of a
2036	member-managed company or a manager of a manager-managed company
2037	for any payment made by the member or manager in the course of
2038	the member's or manager's activities on behalf of the company if
2039	the member or manager complied with ss. 605.0407-605.04074, this
2040	section, and s. 605.04091 in making the payment.
2041	(2) A limited liability company may indemnify and hold
2042	harmless a person with respect to a claim or demand against the
2043	person and a debt, obligation, or other liability incurred by
2044	the person by reason of the person's former or present capacity
2045	as a member or manager if the claim, demand, debt, obligation,
2046	or other liability does not arise from the person's breach of s.
2047	<u>605.0405, s. 605.0407, s. 605.04071, s. 605.04072, s. 605.04073,</u>
2048	s. 605.04074, or s. 605.04091.
2049	(3) In the ordinary course of its activities and affairs, a
2050	limited liability company may advance reasonable expenses,
2051	including attorney fees and costs, incurred by a person in
2052	connection with a claim or demand against the person by reason
2053	of the person's former or present capacity as a member or
2054	manager if the person promises to repay the company in the event
2055	that the person ultimately is determined not to be entitled to
2056	be indemnified under subsection (2).
2057	(4) A limited liability company may purchase and maintain
2058	insurance on behalf of a member or manager of the company
2059	against liability asserted against or incurred by the member or

Page 71 of 224

0000	
2060	manager in that capacity or arising from that status even if:
2061	(a) Under s. 605.0105(3)(g) the operating agreement could
2062	not eliminate or limit the person's liability to the company for
2063	the conduct giving rise to the liability; and
2064	(b) Under s. 605.0105(3)(p) the operating agreement could
2065	not provide for indemnification for the conduct giving rise to
2066	the liability.
2067	605.04091 Standards of conduct for members and managers
2068	(1) Each manager of a manager-managed limited liability
2069	company and member of a member-managed limited liability company
2070	owes fiduciary duties of loyalty and care to the limited
2071	liability company and members of the limited liability company.
2072	(2) The duty of loyalty is limited to:
2073	(a) Accounting to the limited liability company and holding
2074	as trustee for it any property, profit, or benefit derived by
2075	the manager or member, as applicable:
2076	1. In the conduct or winding up of the company's activities
2077	and affairs;
2078	2. From the use by the member or manager of the company's
2079	property; or
2080	3. From the appropriation of a company opportunity;
2081	(b) Refraining from dealing with the company in the conduct
2082	or winding up of the company's activities and affairs as, or on
2083	behalf of, a person having an interest adverse to the company,
2084	except to the extent that a transaction satisfies the
2085	requirements of this section; and
2086	(c) Refraining from competing with the company in the
2087	conduct of the company's activities and affairs before the
2088	dissolution of the company.

Page 72 of 224

CS for CS for SB 1300

20131300e2

1	
2089	(3) The duty of care in the conduct or winding up of the
2090	company's activities and affairs is limited to refraining from
2091	engaging in grossly negligent or reckless conduct, willful or
2092	intentional misconduct, or a knowing violation of law.
2093	(4) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability
2094	company and a member of a member-managed limited liability
2095	company shall discharge their duties and obligations under this
2096	chapter or under the operating agreement and exercise any rights
2097	consistently with the obligation of good faith and fair dealing.
2098	(5) A manager of a manager-managed limited liability
2099	company or a member of a member-managed limited liability
2100	company does not violate a duty or obligation under this chapter
2101	or under the operating agreement solely because the manager's or
2102	member's conduct furthers the manager's or member's own
2103	interest.
2104	(6) In discharging his, her, or its duties, a manager of a
2105	manager-managed limited liability company or a member of a
2106	member-managed limited liability company is entitled to rely on
2107	information, opinions, reports, or statements, including
2108	financial statements and other financial data, if prepared or
2109	presented by any of the following:
2110	(a) One or more members or employees of the limited
2111	liability company whom the manager or member reasonably believes
2112	to be reliable and competent in the matters presented.
2113	(b) Legal counsel, public accountants, or other persons as
2114	to matters the manager or member reasonably believes are within
2115	the persons' professional or expert competence.
2116	(c) A committee of managers or members of which the
2117	affected manager or member is not a participant, if the manager
1	

Page 73 of 224

2118	or member reasonably believes the committee merits confidence.
2119	(7) A manager or member, as applicable, is not acting in
2120	good faith if the manager or member has knowledge concerning the
2121	matter in question which makes reliance otherwise authorized
2122	under subsection (6) unwarranted.
2123	(8) In discharging his, her, or its duties, a manager of a
2124	manager-managed limited liability company or member of a member-
2125	managed limited liability company may consider factors that the
2126	manager or member deems relevant, including the long-term
2127	prospects and interests of the limited liability company and its
2128	members, and the social, economic, legal, or other effects of
2129	any action on the employees, suppliers, and customers of the
2130	limited liability company, the communities and society in which
2131	the limited liability company operates, and the economy of this
2132	state and the nation.
2133	(9) This section applies to a person winding up the limited
2134	liability company activities and affairs as the legal
2135	representative of the last surviving member as if such person
2136	were subject to this section.
2137	605.04092 Conflict of interest transactions
2138	(1) As used in this section, the following terms and
2139	definitions apply:
2140	(a) A member or manager is "indirectly" a party to a
2141	transaction if that member or manager has a material financial
2142	interest in or is a director, officer, member, manager, or
2143	partner of a person, other than the limited liability company,
2144	who is a party to the transaction.
2145	(b) A member or manager has an "indirect material financial
2146	interest" if a spouse or other family member has a material

Page 74 of 224

I	
2147	financial interest in the transaction, other than having an
2148	indirect interest as a member or manager of the limited
2149	liability company, or if the transaction is with an entity,
2150	other than the limited liability company, which has a material
2151	financial interest in the transaction and controls, or is
2152	controlled by, the member or manager or another person specified
2153	in this subsection.
2154	(c) "Fair to the limited liability company" means that the
2155	transaction, as a whole, is beneficial to the limited liability
2156	company and its members, taking into appropriate account whether
2157	it is:
2158	1. Fair in terms of the member's or manager's dealings with
2159	the limited liability company in connection with that
2160	transaction; and
2161	2. Comparable to what might have been obtainable in an
2162	arm's length transaction.
2163	(2) If the requirements of this section have been
2164	satisfied, a transaction between a limited liability company and
2165	one or more of its members or managers, or another entity in
2166	which one or more of the limited liability company's members or
2167	managers have a financial or other interest, is not void or
2168	voidable because of that relationship or interest; because the
2169	members or managers are present at the meeting of the members or
2170	managers at which the transaction was authorized, approved,
2171	effectuated, or ratified; or because the votes of the members or
2172	managers are counted for such purpose.
2173	(3) If a transaction is fair to the limited liability
2174	company at the time it is authorized, approved, effectuated, or
2175	ratified, the fact that a member or manager of the limited

Page 75 of 224

2176	liability company is directly or indirectly a party to the
2177	transaction, other than being an indirect party as a result of
2178	being a member or manager of the limited liability company, or
2179	has a direct or indirect material financial interest or other
2180	interest in the transaction, other than having an indirect
2181	interest as a result of being a member or manager of the limited
2182	liability company, is not grounds for equitable relief and does
2183	not give rise to an award of damages or other sanctions.
2184	(4)(a) In a proceeding challenging the validity of a
2185	transaction described in subsection (3), the person challenging
2186	the validity has the burden of proving the lack of fairness of
2187	the transaction if:
2188	1. In a manager-managed limited liability company, the
2189	material facts of the transaction and the member's or manager's
2190	interest in the transaction were disclosed or known to the
2191	managers or a committee of managers who voted upon the
2192	transaction and the transaction was authorized, approved, or
2193	ratified by a majority of the disinterested managers even if the
2194	disinterested managers constitute less than a quorum; however,
2195	the transaction cannot be authorized, approved, or ratified
2196	under this subsection solely by a single manager; and
2197	2. In a member-managed limited liability company, or a
2198	manager-managed limited liability company in which the managers
2199	have failed to or cannot act under subparagraph 1., the material
2200	facts of the transaction and the member's or manager's interest
2201	in the transaction were disclosed or known to the members who
2202	voted upon such transaction and the transaction was authorized,
2203	approved, or ratified by a majority-in-interest of the
2204	disinterested members even if the disinterested members

Page 76 of 224

2205	constitute less than a quorum; however, the transaction cannot
2206	be authorized, approved, or ratified under this subsection
2207	solely by a single member; or
2208	(b) If neither of the conditions provided in paragraph (a)
2209	has been satisfied, the person defending or asserting the
2210	validity of a transaction described in subsection (3) has the
2211	burden of proving its fairness in a proceeding challenging the
2212	validity of the transaction.
2213	(5) The presence of or a vote cast by a manager or member
2214	with an interest in the transaction does not affect the validity
2215	of an action taken under paragraph (4)(a) if the transaction is
2216	otherwise authorized, approved, or ratified as provided in that
2217	subsection, but the presence or vote of the manager or member
2218	may be counted for purposes of determining whether the
2219	transaction is approved under other sections of this chapter.
2220	(6) In addition to other grounds for challenge, a party
2221	challenging the validity of the transaction is not precluded
2222	from asserting and proving that a particular member or manager
2223	was not disinterested on grounds of financial or other interest
2224	for purposes of the vote on, consent to, or approval of the
2225	transaction.
2226	605.04093 Limitation of liability of managers and members
2227	(1) A manager in a manager-managed limited liability
2228	company or a member in a member-managed limited liability
2229	company is not personally liable for monetary damages to the
2230	limited liability company, its members, or any other person for
2231	any statement, vote, decision, or failure to act regarding
2232	management or policy decisions by a manager in a manager-managed
2233	limited liability company or a member in a member-managed

Page 77 of 224

1	
2234	limited liability company unless:
2235	(a) The manager or member breached or failed to perform the
2236	duties as a manager in a manager-managed limited liability
2237	company or a member in a member-managed limited liability
2238	company; and
2239	(b) The manager's or member's breach of, or failure to
2240	perform, those duties constitutes any of the following:
2241	1. A violation of the criminal law unless the manager or
2242	member had a reasonable cause to believe his, her, or its
2243	conduct was lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe such
2244	conduct was unlawful. A judgment or other final adjudication
2245	against a manager or member in any criminal proceeding for a
2246	violation of the criminal law estops that manager or member from
2247	contesting the fact that such breach, or failure to perform,
2248	constitutes a violation of the criminal law, but does not estop
2249	the manager or member from establishing that he, she, or it had
2250	reasonable cause to believe that his, her, or its conduct was
2251	lawful or had no reasonable cause to believe that such conduct
2252	was unlawful.
2253	2. A transaction from which the manager or member derived
2254	an improper personal benefit, directly or indirectly.
2255	3. A distribution in violation of s. 605.0406.
2256	4. In a proceeding by or in the right of the limited
2257	liability company to procure a judgment in its favor or by or in
2258	the right of a member, conscious disregard of the best interest
2259	of the limited liability company, or willful misconduct.
2260	5. In a proceeding by or in the right of someone other than
2261	the limited liability company or a member, recklessness or an
2262	act or omission that was committed in bad faith or with
I	

Page 78 of 224

2263	malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful
2264	disregard of human rights, safety, or property.
2265	(2) As used in this section, the term "recklessness" means
2266	acting or failing to act in conscious disregard of a risk known,
2267	or a risk so obvious that it should have been known, to the
2268	manager in a manager-managed limited liability company or the
2269	member in a member-managed limited liability company, and known
2270	to the manager or member, or so obvious that it should have been
2271	known, to be so great as to make it highly probable that harm
2272	would follow from such action or failure to act.
2273	(3) A manager in a manager-managed limited liability
2274	company or a member in a member-managed limited liability
2275	company is deemed not to have derived an improper personal
2276	benefit from any transaction if the transaction has been
2277	approved in the manner as is provided in s. 605.04092 or is fair
2278	to the limited liability company as defined in s.
2279	605.04092(1)(c).
2280	(4) The circumstances set forth in subsection (3) are not
2281	exclusive and do not preclude the existence of other
2282	circumstances under which a manager in a manager-managed limited
2283	liability company or a member in a member-managed limited
2284	liability company will be deemed not to have derived an improper
2285	benefit.
2286	605.0410 Records to be kept; rights of member, manager, and
2287	person dissociated to information
2288	(1) A limited liability company shall keep at its principal
2289	office or another location the following records:
2290	(a) A current list of the full names and last known
2291	business, residence, or mailing addresses of each member and

Page 79 of 224

2292	manager.
2293	(b) A copy of the then-effective operating agreement, if
2294	made in a record, and all amendments thereto if made in a
2295	record.
2296	(c) A copy of the articles of organization, articles of
2297	merger, articles of interest exchange, articles of conversion,
2298	and articles of domestication, and other documents and all
2299	amendments thereto, concerning the limited liability company
2300	which were filed with the department, together with executed
2301	copies of any powers of attorney pursuant to which any articles
2302	of organization or such other documents were executed.
2303	(d) Copies of the limited liability company's federal,
2304	state, and local income tax returns and reports, if any, for the
2305	3 most recent years.
2306	(e) Copies of the financial statements of the limited
2307	liability company, if any, for the 3 most recent years.
2308	(f) Unless contained in an operating agreement made in a
2309	record, a record stating the amount of cash and a description
2310	and statement of the agreed value of the property or other
2311	benefits contributed and agreed to be contributed by each
2312	member, and the times at which or occurrence of events upon
2313	which additional contributions agreed to be made by each member
2314	are to be made.
2315	(2) In a member-managed limited liability company, the
2316	following rules apply:
2317	(a) Upon reasonable notice, a member may inspect and copy
2318	during regular business hours, at a reasonable location
2319	specified by the company:
2320	1. The records described in subsection (1); and

Page 80 of 224

1	
2321	2. Each other record maintained by the company regarding
2322	the company's activities, affairs, financial condition, and
2323	other circumstances, to the extent the information is material
2324	to the member's rights and duties under the operating agreement
2325	or this chapter.
2326	(b) The company shall furnish to each member:
2327	1. Without demand, any information concerning the company's
2328	activities, affairs, financial condition, and other
2329	circumstances that the company knows and are material to the
2330	proper exercise of the member's rights and duties under the
2331	operating agreement or this chapter, except to the extent the
2332	company can establish that it reasonably believes the member
2333	already knows the information; and
2334	2. On demand, other information concerning the company's
2335	activities, affairs, financial condition, and other
2336	circumstances, except to the extent the demand or information
2337	demanded is unreasonable or otherwise improper under the
2338	circumstances.
2339	(c) The duty to furnish information under this subsection
2340	also applies to each member to the extent the member knows any
2341	of the information described in this subsection.
2342	(3) In a manager-managed limited liability company, the
2343	following rules apply:
2344	(a) The informational rights stated in subsection (2) and
2345	the duty stated in paragraph (2)(c) apply to the managers and
2346	not to the members.
2347	(b) During regular business hours and at a reasonable
2348	location specified by the company, a member may inspect and
2349	copy:

Page 81 of 224

1	
2350	1. The records described in subsection (1); and
2351	2. Full information regarding the activities, affairs,
2352	financial condition, and other circumstances of the company as
2353	is just and reasonable if:
2354	a. The member seeks the information for a purpose
2355	reasonably related to the member's interest as a member; or
2356	b. The member makes a demand in a record received by the
2357	company, describing with reasonable particularity the
2358	information sought and the purpose for seeking the information,
2359	and if the information sought is directly connected to the
2360	member's purpose.
2361	(c) Within 10 days after receiving a demand pursuant to
2362	subparagraph (2)(b)2., the company shall, in a record, inform
2363	the member who made the demand of:
2364	1. The information that the company will provide in
2365	response to the demand and when and where the company will
2366	provide the information; and
2367	2. The company's reasons for declining, if the company
2368	declines to provide any demanded information.
2369	(d) If this chapter or an operating agreement provides for
2370	a member to give or withhold consent to a matter, before the
2371	consent is given or withheld, the company shall, without demand,
2372	provide the member with all information that is known to the
2373	company and is material to the member's decision.
2374	(4) Subject to subsection (9), on 10 days' demand made in a
2375	record received by a limited liability company, a person
2376	dissociated as a member may have access to information to which
2377	the person was entitled while a member if:
2378	(a) The information pertains to the period during which the

Page 82 of 224

I.	
2379	person was a member;
2380	(b) The person seeks the information in good faith; and
2381	(c) The person satisfies the requirements imposed on a
2382	member by paragraph (3)(b).
2383	(5) A limited liability company shall respond to a demand
2384	made pursuant to subsection (4) in the manner provided in
2385	paragraph (3)(c).
2386	(6) A limited liability company may charge a person who
2387	makes a demand under this section the reasonable costs of
2388	copying, which costs are limited to the costs of labor and
2389	materials.
2390	(7) A member or person dissociated as a member may exercise
2391	rights under this section through an agent or, in the case of an
2392	individual under legal disability or an entity that is dissolved
2393	or its existence terminated, through a legal representative. A
2394	restriction or condition imposed by the operating agreement or
2395	under subsection (10) applies both to the agent or legal
2396	representative and the member or person dissociated as a member.
2397	(8) Subject to subsection (9), the rights under this
2398	section do not extend to a person as transferee.
2399	(9) If a member dies, s. 605.0504 applies.
2400	(10) In addition to a restriction or condition stated in
2401	the operating agreement, a limited liability company, as a
2402	matter within the ordinary course of its activities and affairs,
2403	may impose reasonable restrictions and conditions on access to
2404	and use of information to be furnished under this section,
2405	including designating information confidential and imposing
2406	nondisclosure and safeguarding obligations on the recipient. In
2407	a dispute concerning the reasonableness of a restriction under
I	

Page 83 of 224

2408	this subsection, the company has the burden of proving
2409	reasonableness. This subsection does not apply to the request by
2410	a member for the records described in subsection (1).
2411	605.0411 Court-ordered inspection
2412	(1) If a limited liability company does not allow a member,
2413	manager, or other person who complies with s. 605.0410(2)(a),
2414	(3)(a), (3)(b), or (4), as applicable, to inspect and copy any
2415	records required by that section to be available for inspection,
2416	the circuit court in the county where the limited liability
2417	company's principal office is or was last located, as shown by
2418	the records of the department or, if there is no principal
2419	office in this state, where its registered office is or was last
2420	located, may summarily order inspection and copying of the
2421	records demanded, at the limited liability company's expense,
2422	upon application of the member, manager, or other person.
2423	(2) If the court orders inspection or copying of the
2424	records demanded, it shall also order the limited liability
2425	company to pay the costs, including reasonable attorney fees,
2426	reasonably incurred by the member, manager, or other person
2427	seeking the records to obtain the order and enforce its rights
2428	under this section unless the limited liability company proves
2429	that it refused inspection in good faith because the company had
2430	a reasonable basis for doubt about the right of the member,
2431	manager, or such other person to inspect or copy the records
2432	demanded.
2433	(3) If the court orders inspection or copying of the
2434	records demanded, it may impose reasonable restrictions on the
2435	use or distribution of the records by the member, manager, or
2436	other person demanding such records.

Page 84 of 224

<u>605.0501 Nature of transferable interest.—A transferable</u> interest is personal property.
605.0502 Transfer of transferable interest
(1) Subject to s. 605.0503, a transfer, in whole or in
part, of a transferable interest:
(a) Is permissible;
(b) Does not by itself cause a member's dissociation or a
dissolution and winding up of the limited liability company's
activities and affairs; and
(c) Does not entitle the transferee to:
1. Participate in the management or conduct of the
company's activities and affairs; or
2. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3), have
access to records or other information concerning the company's
activities and affairs.
(2) A transferee has the right to receive, in accordance
with the transfer, distributions to which the transferor would
otherwise be entitled.
(3) In a dissolution and winding up of a limited liability
company, a transferee is entitled to an account of the company's
transactions only from the date of dissolution.
(4) A transferable interest may be evidenced by a
certificate of the interest issued by the limited liability
company in a record, and, subject to this section, the interest
represented by the certificate may be transferred by a transfer
of the certificate.
(5) A limited liability company need not give effect to a
transferee's rights under this section until the company knows
or has notice of the transfer.

Page 85 of 224

2466	(6) A transfer of a transferable interest in violation of a
2467	restriction on transfer contained in the operating agreement is
2468	ineffective as to a person who has knowledge or notice of the
2469	restriction at the time of transfer.
2470	(7) Except as otherwise provided in s. 605.0602(5)(b), if a
2471	member transfers a transferable interest, the transferor retains
2472	the rights of a member other than the transferable interest
2473	transferred and retains all the duties and obligations of a
2474	member.
2475	(8) If a member transfers a transferable interest to a
2476	person who becomes a member with respect to the transferred
2477	interest, the transferee is liable for the member's obligations
2478	under ss. 605.0403 and 605.0406(3) which are known to the
2479	transferee at the time the transferee becomes a member.
2480	605.0503 Charging order
2481	(1) On application to a court of competent jurisdiction by
2482	a judgment creditor of a member or a transferee, the court may
2483	enter a charging order against the transferable interest of the
2484	member or transferee for payment of the unsatisfied amount of
2485	the judgment with interest. Except as provided in subsection
2486	(5), a charging order constitutes a lien upon a judgment
2487	debtor's transferable interest and requires the limited
2488	liability company to pay over to the judgment creditor a
2489	distribution that would otherwise be paid to the judgment
2490	debtor.
2491	(2) This chapter does not deprive a member or transferee of
2492	the benefit of any exemption law applicable to the transferable
2493	interest of the member or transferee.
2494	(3) Except as provided in subsections (4) and (5), a

Page 86 of 224

2495	charging order is the sole and exclusive remedy by which a
2496	judgment creditor of a member or member's transferee may satisfy
2497	a judgment from the judgment debtor's interest in a limited
2498	liability company or rights to distributions from the limited
2499	liability company.
2500	(4) In the case of a limited liability company that has
2501	only one member, if a judgment creditor of a member or member's
2502	transferee establishes to the satisfaction of a court of
2503	competent jurisdiction that distributions under a charging order
2504	will not satisfy the judgment within a reasonable time, a
2505	charging order is not the sole and exclusive remedy by which the
2506	judgment creditor may satisfy the judgment against a judgment
2507	debtor who is the sole member of a limited liability company or
2508	the transferee of the sole member, and upon such showing, the
2509	court may order the sale of that interest in the limited
2510	liability company pursuant to a foreclosure sale. A judgment
2511	creditor may make a showing to the court that distributions
2512	under a charging order will not satisfy the judgment within a
2513	reasonable time at any time after the entry of the judgment and
2514	may do so at the same time that the judgment creditor applies
2515	for the entry of a charging order.
2516	(5) If a limited liability company has only one member and
2517	the court orders a foreclosure sale of a judgment debtor's
2518	interest in the limited liability company or of a charging order
2519	lien against the sole member of the limited liability company
2520	pursuant to subsection (4):
2521	(a) The purchaser at the court-ordered foreclosure sale
2522	obtains the member's entire limited liability company interest,
2523	not merely the rights of a transferee;

Page 87 of 224

I	
2524	(b) The purchaser at the sale becomes the member of the
2525	limited liability company; and
2526	(c) The person whose limited liability company interest is
2527	sold pursuant to the foreclosure sale or is the subject of the
2528	foreclosed charging order ceases to be a member of the limited
2529	liability company.
2530	(6) In the case of a limited liability company that has
2531	more than one member, the remedy of foreclosure on a judgment
2532	debtor's interest in the limited liability company or against
2533	rights to distribution from the limited liability company is not
2534	available to a judgment creditor attempting to satisfy the
2535	judgment and may not be ordered by a court.
2536	(7) This section does not limit any of the following:
2537	(a) The rights of a creditor who has been granted a
2538	consensual security interest in a limited liability company
2539	interest to pursue the remedies available to the secured
2540	creditor under other law applicable to secured creditors.
2541	(b) The principles of law and equity which affect
2542	fraudulent transfers.
2543	(c) The availability of the equitable principles of alter
2544	ego, equitable lien, or constructive trust or other equitable
2545	principles not inconsistent with this section.
2546	(d) The continuing jurisdiction of the court to enforce its
2547	charging order in a manner consistent with this section.
2548	605.0504 Power of legal representativeIf a member who is
2549	an individual dies or a court of competent jurisdiction adjudges
2550	the member to be incompetent to manage the member's person or
2551	property, the member's legal representative may exercise all of
2552	the member's rights for the purpose of settling the member's

Page 88 of 224

2553	estate or administering the member's property, including any
2554	power the member had to give a transferee the right to become a
2555	member. If a member is a corporation, trust, or other entity and
2556	is dissolved or terminated, the powers of that member may be
2557	exercised by its legal representative.
2558	605.0601 Power to dissociate as member; wrongful
2559	dissociation
2560	(1) A person has the power to dissociate as a member at any
2561	time, rightfully or wrongfully, by withdrawing as a member by
2562	express will under s. 605.0602(1).
2563	(2) A person's dissociation as a member is wrongful only if
2564	the dissociation:
2565	(a) Is in breach of an express provision of the operating
2566	agreement; or
2567	(b) Occurs before completion of the winding up of the
2568	company, and:
2569	1. The person withdraws as a member by express will;
2570	2. The person is expelled as a member by judicial order
2571	under s. 605.0602(6);
2572	3. The person is dissociated under s. 605.0602(8); or
2573	4. In the case of a person that is not a trust other than a
2574	business trust, an estate, or an individual, the person is
2575	expelled or otherwise dissociated as a member because it
2576	willfully dissolved or terminated.
2577	(3) A person who wrongfully dissociates as a member is
2578	liable to the limited liability company and, subject to s.
2579	605.0801, to the other members for damages caused by the
2580	dissociation. The liability is in addition to each debt,
2581	obligation, or other liability of the member to the company or

Page 89 of 224

2582	the other members.
2583	(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary under
2584	applicable law, the articles of organization or operating
2585	agreement may provide that a limited liability company interest
2586	may not be assigned before the dissolution and winding up of the
2587	limited liability company.
2588	605.0602 Events causing dissociationA person is
2589	dissociated as a member if any of the following occur:
2590	(1) The company has notice of the person's express will to
2591	withdraw as a member, but if the person specified a withdrawal
2592	date later than the date the company had notice, on that later
2593	date.
2594	(2) An event stated in the operating agreement as causing
2595	the person's dissociation occurs.
2596	(3) The person's entire interest is transferred in a
2597	foreclosure sale under s. 605.0503(5).
2598	(4) The person is expelled as a member pursuant to the
2599	operating agreement.
2600	(5) The person is expelled as a member by the unanimous
2601	consent of the other members if any of the following occur:
2602	(a) It is unlawful to carry on the company's activities and
2603	affairs with the person as a member.
2604	(b) There has been a transfer of the person's entire
2605	transferable interest in the company other than:
2606	1. A transfer for security purposes; or
2607	2. A charging order in effect under s. 605.0503 which has
2608	not been foreclosed.
2609	(c) The person is a corporation and:
2610	1. The company notifies the person that it will be expelled

Page 90 of 224

2611	as a member because the person has filed articles or a
2612	certificate of dissolution or the equivalent, the person has
2613	been administratively dissolved, its charter or equivalent has
2614	been revoked, or the person's right to conduct business has been
2615	suspended by the person's jurisdiction of its formation; and
2616	2. Within 90 days after the notification, the articles or
2617	certificate of dissolution or the equivalent has not been
2618	revoked or its charter or right to conduct business has not been
2619	reinstated.
2620	(d) The person is an unincorporated entity that has been
2621	dissolved and whose business is being wound up.
2622	(6) On application by the company or a member in a direct
2623	action under s. 605.0801, the person is expelled as a member by
2624	judicial order because the person:
2625	(a) Has engaged or is engaging in wrongful conduct that has
2626	affected adversely and materially, or will affect adversely and
2627	materially, the company's activities and affairs;
2628	(b) Has committed willfully or persistently, or is
2629	committing willfully and persistently, a material breach of the
2630	operating agreement or a duty or obligation under s. 605.04091;
2631	or
2632	(c) Has engaged or is engaging in conduct relating to the
2633	company's activities and affairs which makes it not reasonably
2634	practicable to carry on the activities and affairs with the
2635	person as a member.
2636	(7) In the case of an individual:
2637	(a) The individual dies; or
2638	(b) In a member-managed limited liability company:
2639	1. A guardian or general conservator for the individual is
I	

Page 91 of 224

2640	appointed; or
2641	2. There is a judicial order that the individual has
2642	otherwise become incapable of performing the individual's duties
2643	as a member under this chapter or the operating agreement.
2644	(8) In a member-managed limited liability company, the
2645	person:
2646	(a) Becomes a debtor in bankruptcy;
2647	(b) Executes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
2648	(c) Seeks, consents to, or acquiesces in the appointment of
2649	a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the person or of all or
2650	substantially all the person's property.
2651	(9) In the case of a person that is a testamentary or inter
2652	vivos trust or is acting as a member by virtue of being a
2653	trustee of such a trust, the trust's entire transferable
2654	interest in the company is distributed.
2655	(10) In the case of a person that is an estate or is acting
2656	as a member by virtue of being a legal representative of an
2657	estate, the estate's entire transferable interest in the company
2658	is distributed.
2659	(11) In the case of a person that is not an individual, the
2660	existence of the person terminates.
2661	(12) The company participates in a merger under ss.
2662	605.1021-605.1026 and:
2663	(a) The company is not the surviving entity; or
2664	(b) Otherwise as a result of the merger, the person ceases
2665	to be a member.
2666	(13) The company participates in an interest exchange under
2667	ss. 605.1031-605.1036, and the person ceases to be a member.
2668	(14) The company participates in a conversion under ss.

Page 92 of 224

2669	605.1041-605.1046, and the person ceases to be member.
2670	(15) The company dissolves and completes winding up.
2671	605.0603 Effect of dissociation
2672	(1) If a person is dissociated as a member:
2673	(a) The person's right to participate as a member in the
2674	management and conduct of the company's activities and affairs
2675	terminates;
2676	(b) If the company is member-managed, the person's duties
2677	and obligations under s. 605.04091 as a member end with regard
2678	to matters arising and events occurring after the person's
2679	dissociation; and
2680	(c) Subject to s. 605.0504 and ss. 605.1001-605.1072, a
2681	transferable interest owned by the person in the person's
2682	capacity immediately before dissociation as a member is owned by
2683	the person solely as a transferee.
2684	(2) A person's dissociation as a member does not, of
2685	itself, discharge the person from a debt, obligation, or other
2686	liability to the company or the other members which the person
2687	incurred while a member.
2688	605.0701 Events causing dissolution.—A limited liability
2689	company is dissolved and its activities and affairs must be
2690	wound up upon the occurrence of the following:
2691	(1) An event or circumstance that the operating agreement
2692	states causes dissolution.
2693	(2) The consent of all the members.
2694	(3) The passage of 90 consecutive days during which the
2695	company has no members, unless:
2696	(a) Consent to admit at least one specified person as a
2697	member is given by transferees owning the rights to receive a

Page 93 of 224

2698 majority of distributions as transferees at the time the consent 2699 is to be effective; and 2700 (b) At least one person becomes a member in accordance with 2701 the consent. 2702 (4) The entry of a decree of judicial dissolution in 2703 accordance with s. 605.0705. 2704 (5) The filing of a statement of administrative dissolution 2705 by the department pursuant to s. 605.0714. 2706 605.0702 Grounds for judicial dissolution.-2707 (1) A circuit court may dissolve a limited liability 2708 company: 2709 (a) In a proceeding by the Department of Legal Affairs if 2710 it is established that: 2711 1. The limited liability company obtained its articles of 2712 organization through fraud; or 2713 2. The limited liability company has continued to exceed or 2714 abuse the authority conferred upon it by law. 2715 2716 The enumeration in subparagraphs 1. and 2. of grounds for 2717 involuntary dissolution does not exclude actions or special 2718 proceedings by the Department of Legal Affairs or a state 2719 official for the annulment or dissolution of a limited liability 2720 company for other causes as provided in another law of this 2721 state. 2722 (b) In a proceeding by a manager or member if it is 2723 established that: 2724 1. The conduct of all or substantially all of the company's 2725 activities and affairs is unlawful; 2726 2. It is not reasonably practicable to carry on the

Page 94 of 224

2727	company's activities and affairs in conformity with the articles
2728	of organization and the operating agreement;
2729	3. The managers or members in control of the company have
2730	acted, are acting, or are reasonably expected to act in a manner
2731	that is illegal or fraudulent;
2732	4. The limited liability company's assets are being
2733	misappropriated or wasted, causing injury to the limited
2734	liability company, or in a proceeding by a member, causing
2735	injury to one or more of its members; or
2736	5. The managers or the members of the limited liability
2737	company are deadlocked in the management of the limited
2738	liability company's activities and affairs, the members are
2739	unable to break the deadlock, and irreparable injury to the
2740	limited liability company is threatened or being suffered.
2741	(c) In a proceeding by the limited liability company to
2742	have its voluntary dissolution continued under court
2743	supervision.
2744	(2) If the managers or the members of the limited liability
2745	company are deadlocked in the management of the limited
2746	liability company's activities and affairs, the members are
2747	unable to break the deadlock, and irreparable injury to the
2748	limited liability company is threatened or being suffered, if
2749	the operating agreement contains a deadlock sale provision that
2750	has been initiated before the time that the court determines
2751	that the grounds for judicial dissolution exist under
2752	subparagraph (1)(b)5., then such deadlock sale provision applies
2753	to the resolution of such deadlock instead of the court entering
2754	an order of judicial dissolution or an order directing the
2755	purchase of petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706, so long as

Page 95 of 224

2756 the provisions of such deadlock sale provision are thereafter 2757 initiated and effectuated in accordance with the terms of such 2758 deadlock sale provision or otherwise pursuant to an agreement of 2759 the members of the company. As used in this section, the term 2760 "deadlock sale provision" means a provision in an operating 2761 agreement which is or may be applicable in the event of a 2762 deadlock among the managers or the members of the limited 2763 liability company which the members of the company are unable to 2764 break and which provides for a deadlock breaking mechanism, 2765 including, but not limited to: a purchase and sale of interests 2766 or a governance change, among or between members; the sale of 2767 all or substantially all of the assets of the company; or a similar provision that, if initiated and effectuated, breaks the 2768 2769 deadlock by causing the transfer of interests, a governance 2770 change, or the sale of all or substantially all of the company's 2771 assets. A deadlock sale provision in an operating agreement 2772 which is not initiated and effectuated before the court enters 2773 an order of judicial dissolution under subparagraph (1) (b) 5. or 2774 an order directing the purchase of petitioner's interest under 2775 s. 605.0706 does not adversely affect the rights of members and 2776 managers to seek judicial dissolution under subparagraph 2777 (1) (b) 5. or the rights of the company or one or more members to purchase the petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706. The filing 2778 2779 of an action for judicial dissolution on the grounds described 2780 in subparagraph (1) (b) 5. or an election to purchase the 2781 petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706 does not adversely 2782 affect the right of a member to initiate an available deadlock 2783 sale provision under the operating agreement or to enforce a 2784 member-initiated or an automatically-initiated deadlock sale

Page 96 of 224

provision if the deadlock sale provision is initiated and
effectuated before the court enters an order of judicial
dissolution under subparagraph (1)(b)5. or an order directing
the purchase of petitioner's interest under s. 605.0706.
605.0703 Procedure for judicial dissolution; alternative
remedies
(1) Venue for a proceeding brought under s. 605.0702 lies
in the circuit court of the county where the limited liability
company's principal office is or was last located, as shown by
the records of the department, or, if there is or was no
principal office in this state, in the circuit court of the
county where the company's registered office is or was last
located.
(2) It is not necessary to make members parties to a
proceeding to dissolve a limited liability company unless relief
is sought against such members individually.
(3) A court in a proceeding brought to dissolve a limited
liability company may issue injunctions, appoint a receiver or
custodian pendente lite with all powers and duties the court
directs, take other action required to preserve the limited
liability company's assets wherever located, and carry on the
business of the limited liability company until a full hearing
can be held.
(4) In a proceeding brought under s. 605.0702, the court
may, upon a showing of sufficient merit to warrant such a
remedy:
(a) Appoint a receiver or custodian under s. 605.0704;
(b) Order a purchase of a petitioning member's interest
pursuant to s. 605.0706; or

Page 97 of 224

2814	(c) Upon a showing of good cause, order another remedy the
2815	court deems appropriate in its discretion, including an
2816	equitable remedy.
2817	(5) Section 57.105 applies to a proceeding brought under s.
2818	<u>605.0702.</u>
2819	605.0704 Receivership or custodianship
2820	(1) A court in a judicial proceeding brought to dissolve a
2821	limited liability company may appoint one or more receivers to
2822	wind up and liquidate or one or more custodians to manage the
2823	business and affairs of the limited liability company. The court
2824	shall hold a hearing, after notifying all parties to the
2825	proceeding and an interested person designated by the court,
2826	before appointing a receiver or custodian. The court appointing
2827	a receiver or custodian has exclusive jurisdiction over the
2828	limited liability company and all of its property, wherever
2829	located.
2830	(2) The court may appoint a person authorized to act as a
2831	receiver or custodian. The court may require the receiver or
2832	custodian to post bond, with or without sureties, in an amount
2833	the court directs.
2834	(3) The court shall describe the powers and duties of the
2835	receiver or custodian in its appointing order, which may be
2836	amended. Among other powers:
2837	(a) The receiver :
2838	1. May dispose of all or a part of the assets of the
2839	limited liability company wherever located, at a public or
2840	private sale, if authorized by the court; and
2841	2. May sue and defend in the receiver's own name, as
2842	receiver of the limited liability company, in all courts of this

Page 98 of 224

2843	state; and
2844	(b) The custodian may exercise all of the powers of the
2845	limited liability company, through or in place of its managers
2846	or members, to the extent necessary to manage the activities and
2847	affairs of the limited liability company in the best interest of
2848	its members and creditors.
2849	(4) During a receivership, the court may redesignate the
2850	receiver as a custodian and, during a custodianship, may
2851	redesignate the custodian as a receiver if doing so is in the
2852	best interests of the limited liability company and its members
2853	and creditors.
2854	(5) During the receivership or custodianship the court may
2855	order compensation paid and expense disbursements or
2856	reimbursements made to the receiver or custodian and the
2857	receiver's or custodian's counsel from the assets of the limited
2858	liability company or proceeds from the sale of part or all of
2859	those assets.
2860	(6) The court has jurisdiction to appoint an ancillary
2861	receiver for the assets and business of a limited liability
2862	company. The ancillary receiver shall serve ancillary to a
2863	receiver located in another state if the court deems that
2864	circumstances exist requiring the appointment of such a
2865	receiver. The court may appoint a receiver for a foreign limited
2866	liability company even though a receiver has not been appointed
2867	elsewhere. The receivership shall be converted into an ancillary
2868	receivership if an order entered by a court of competent
2869	jurisdiction in the other state provides for a receivership of
2870	the foreign limited liability company.
2871	605.0705 Decree of dissolution

Page 99 of 224

2872	(1) If, after a hearing, the court determines that one or
2873	more grounds for judicial dissolution described in s. 605.0702
2874	exist, the court may enter a decree dissolving the limited
2875	liability company and specifying the effective date of the
2876	dissolution, and the clerk of the court shall deliver a
2877	certified copy of the decree to the department, which shall file
2878	the decree.
2879	(2) After entering the decree of dissolution, the court
2880	shall direct the winding up and liquidation of the limited
2881	liability company's activities and affairs in accordance with
2882	ss. 605.0709-605.0713, subject to subsection (3).
2883	(3) In a proceeding for judicial dissolution, the court may
2884	require all creditors of the limited liability company to file
2885	with the clerk of the court or with the receiver, in a form as
2886	the court may prescribe, proofs under oath of their respective
2887	claims. If the court requires the filing of claims, the court
2888	shall fix a date, which may not be earlier than 4 months after
2889	the date of the order, as the last day for filing claims. The
2890	court shall prescribe the deadline for filing claims which shall
2891	be given to creditors and claimants. Before the date so fixed,
2892	the court may extend the time for the filing of claims by court
2893	order. Creditors and claimants failing to file proofs of claim
2894	on or before the date so fixed may be barred, by order of court,
2895	from participating in the distribution of the assets of the
2896	limited liability company. This section does not affect the
2897	enforceability of a recorded mortgage or lien or the perfected
2898	security interest or rights of a person in possession of real or
2899	personal property.
2900	605.0706 Election to purchase instead of dissolution

Page 100 of 224

I	
2901	(1) In a proceeding initiated by a member of a limited
2902	liability company under s. 605.0702(1)(b) to dissolve the
2903	company, the company may elect, or, if it fails to elect, one or
2904	more other members may elect, to purchase the entire interest of
2905	the petitioner in the company at the fair value of the interest.
2906	An election pursuant to this section is irrevocable unless the
2907	court determines that it is equitable to set aside or modify the
2908	election.
2909	(2) An election to purchase pursuant to this section may be
2910	filed with the court within 90 days after the filing of the
2911	petition by the petitioning member under s. 605.0702(1)(b) or
2912	(2) or at such later time as the court may allow. If the
2913	election to purchase is filed, the company shall within 10 days
2914	thereafter give written notice to all members, other than the
2915	petitioning member. The notice must describe the interest in the
2916	company owned by each petitioning member and must advise the
2917	recipients of their right to join in the election to purchase
2918	the petitioning member's interest in accordance with this
2919	section. Members who wish to participate must file notice of
2920	their intention to join in the purchase within 30 days after the
2921	effective date of the notice. A member who has filed an election
2922	or notice of the intent to participate in the election to
2923	purchase thereby becomes a party to the proceeding and shall
2924	participate in the purchase in proportion to the ownership
2925	interest as of the date the first election was filed unless the
2926	members otherwise agree or the court otherwise directs. After an
2927	election to purchase has been filed by the limited liability
2928	company or one or more members, the proceeding under s.
2929	605.0702(1)(b) or (2) may not be discontinued or settled, and
I	

Page 101 of 224

2930	the petitioning member may not sell or otherwise dispose of the
2931	interest of the petitioner in the company unless the court
2932	determines that it would be equitable to the company and the
2933	members, other than the petitioner, to authorize such
2934	discontinuance, settlement, sale, or other disposition or the
2935	sale is pursuant to a deadlock sale provision described in s.
2936	<u>605.0702(1)(b).</u>
2937	(3) If, within 60 days after the filing of the first
2938	election, the parties reach an agreement as to the fair value
2939	and terms of the purchase of the petitioner's interest, the
2940	court shall enter an order directing the purchase of the
2941	petitioner's interest upon the terms and conditions agreed to by
2942	the parties, unless the petitioner's interest has been acquired
2943	pursuant to a deadlock sale provision before the order.
2944	(4) If the parties are unable to reach an agreement as
2945	provided for in subsection (3), the court, upon application of a
2946	party, shall stay the proceedings and determine the fair value
2947	of the petitioner's interest as of the day before the date on
2948	which the petition was filed or as of such other date as the
2949	court deems appropriate under the circumstances.
2950	(5) Upon determining the fair value of the petitioner's
2951	interest in the company, unless the petitioner's interest has
2952	been acquired pursuant to a deadlock sale provision before the
2953	order, the court shall enter an order directing the purchase
2954	upon such terms and conditions as the court deems appropriate,
2955	which may include: payment of the purchase price in
2956	installments, when necessary in the interests of equity; a
2957	provision for security to ensure payment of the purchase price
2958	and additional costs, fees, and expenses as may have been

Page 102 of 224

1	
2959	awarded; and, if the interest is to be purchased by members, the
2960	allocation of the interest among those members. In allocating
2961	petitioner's interest among holders of different classes or
2962	series of interests in the company, the court shall attempt to
2963	preserve the existing distribution of voting rights among
2964	holders of different classes insofar as practicable and may
2965	direct that holders of a specific class or classes or series not
2966	participate in the purchase. Interest may be allowed at the rate
2967	and from the date determined by the court to be equitable;
2968	however, if the court finds that the refusal of the petitioning
2969	member to accept an offer of payment was arbitrary or otherwise
2970	not in good faith, payment of interest is not allowed. If the
2971	court finds that the petitioning member had probable grounds for
2972	relief under s. 605.0702(1)(b)3. or 4., it may award to the
2973	petitioning member reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and
2974	of experts employed by petitioner.
2975	(6) Upon entry of an order under subsection (3) or
2976	subsection (5), the court shall dismiss the petition to dissolve
2977	the limited liability company, and the petitioning member shall
2978	no longer have rights or status as a member of the limited
2979	liability company except the right to receive the amounts
2980	awarded by the order of the court, which shall be enforceable in
2981	the same manner as any other judgment.
2982	(7) The purchase ordered pursuant to subsection (5) must be
2983	made within 10 days after the date the order becomes final
2984	unless, before that time, the limited liability company files
2985	with the court a notice of its intention to dissolve pursuant to
2986	s. 605.0701(2), in which case articles of dissolution for the
2987	company must be filed within 50 days thereafter. Upon filing of
I	

Page 103 of 224

2988	such articles of dissolution, the limited liability company
2989	shall be wound up in accordance with ss. 605.0709-605.0713, and
2990	the order entered pursuant to subsection (5) shall no longer be
2991	of force or effect except that the court may award the
2992	petitioning member reasonable fees and expenses of counsel and
2993	experts in accordance with subsection (5), and the petitioner
2994	may continue to pursue any claims previously asserted on behalf
2995	of the limited liability company.
2996	(8) A payment by the limited liability company pursuant to
2997	an order under subsection (3) or subsection (5), other than an
2998	award of fees and expenses pursuant to subsection (5), is
2999	subject to s. 605.0405.
3000	605.0707 Articles of dissolution; filing of articles of
3001	dissolution
3002	(1) Upon the occurrence of an event described in s.
3003	605.0701(1)-(3), the limited liability company shall deliver for
3004	filing articles of dissolution as provided in this section.
3005	(2) The articles of dissolution must state the following:
3006	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
3007	(b) The delayed effective date of the limited liability
3008	company's dissolution if the dissolution is not to be effective
3009	on the date the articles of dissolution are filed by the
3010	department.
3011	(c) The occurrence that resulted in the limited liability
3012	company's dissolution.
3013	(d) If there are no members, the name, address, and
3014	signature of the person appointed in accordance with this
3015	subsection to wind up the company.
3016	(3) The articles of dissolution of the limited liability

Page 104 of 224

3017	company shall be delivered to the department. If the department
3018	finds that the articles of dissolution conform to law, it shall,
3019	when all fees have been paid as prescribed in this chapter, file
3020	the articles of dissolution and issue a certificate of
3021	dissolution.
3022	(4) Upon the filing of the articles of dissolution, the
3023	limited liability company shall cease conducting its business
3024	and shall continue solely for the purpose of winding up its
3025	affairs in accordance with s. 605.0709, except for the purpose
3026	of lawsuits, other proceedings, and appropriate action as
3027	provided in this chapter.
3028	605.0708 Revocation of articles of dissolution
3029	(1) A limited liability company that has dissolved as the
3030	result of an event described in s. 605.0701(1)-(3) and filed
3031	articles of dissolution with the department, but has not filed a
3032	statement of termination which has become effective, may revoke
3033	its dissolution at any time before 120 days after the effective
3034	date of its articles of dissolution.
3035	(2) The revocation of the dissolution shall be authorized
3036	in the same manner as the dissolution was authorized.
3037	(3) After the revocation of dissolution is authorized, the
3038	limited liability company shall deliver a statement of
3039	revocation of dissolution to the department for filing, together
3040	with a copy of its articles of dissolution, which must include
3041	the following:
3042	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
3043	(b) The effective date of the dissolution which was
3044	revoked.
3045	(c) The date that the statement of revocation of

Page 105 of 224

3046	dissolution was authorized.
3047	(4) If there has been substantial compliance with
3048	subsection (3), the revocation of dissolution is effective when
3049	the department files the statement of revocation of dissolution.
3050	(5) When the revocation of dissolution becomes effective:
3051	(a) The company resumes carrying on its activities and
3052	affairs as if dissolution had never occurred;
3053	(b) Subject to paragraph (c), a liability incurred by the
3054	company after the dissolution and before the revocation is
3055	effective is determined as if dissolution had never occurred;
3056	and
3057	(c) The rights of a third party arising out of conduct in
3058	reliance on the dissolution before the third party knew or had
3059	notice of the revocation may not be adversely affected.
3060	605.0709 Winding up
3061	(1) A dissolved limited liability company shall wind up its
3062	activities and affairs and, except as otherwise provided in ss.
3063	605.0708 and 605.0715, the company continues after dissolution
3064	only for the purpose of winding up.
3065	(2) In winding up its activities and affairs, a limited
3066	liability company:
3067	(a) Shall discharge or make provision for the company's
3068	debts, obligations, and other liabilities as provided in ss.
3069	605.0710-605.0713, settle and close the company's activities and
3070	affairs, and marshal and distribute the assets of the company;
3071	and
3072	(b) May:
3073	1. Preserve the company's activities, affairs, and property
3074	as a going concern for a reasonable time;

Page 106 of 224

1	
3075	2. Prosecute and defend actions and proceedings, whether
3076	civil, criminal, or administrative;
3077	3. Transfer title to the company's real estate and other
3078	property;
3079	4. Settle disputes by mediation or arbitration;
3080	5. Dispose of its properties that will not be distributed
3081	in kind to its members; and
3082	6. Perform other acts necessary or appropriate to the
3083	winding up.
3084	(3) If a dissolved limited liability company has no
3085	members, the legal representative of the last person to have
3086	been a member may wind up the activities and affairs of the
3087	company. If the legal representative does so, the person has the
3088	powers of a sole manager under s. 605.0407(3) and is deemed to
3089	be a manager for the purposes of s. 605.0304(1).
3090	(4) If the legal representative under subsection (3)
3091	declines or fails to wind up the company's activities and
3092	affairs, a person may be appointed to do so by the consent of
3093	the transferees owning a majority of the rights to receive
3094	distributions as transferees at the time the consent is to be
3095	effective. A person appointed under this subsection has the
3096	powers of a sole manager under s. 605.0407(3) and is deemed to
3097	be a manager for the purposes of s. 605.0304(1).
3098	(5) A circuit court may order judicial supervision of the
3099	winding up of a dissolved limited liability company, including
3100	the appointment of one or more persons to wind up the company's
3101	activities and affairs:
3102	(a) On application of a member or manager if the applicant
3103	establishes good cause;

Page 107 of 224

3104	(b) On the application of a transferee if:
3105	1. The company does not have any members;
3106	2. The legal representative of the last person to have been
3107	a member declines or fails to wind up the company's activities
3108	and affairs; or
3109	3. Within a reasonable time following the dissolution a
3110	person has not been appointed pursuant to subsection (3);
3111	(c) On application of a creditor of the company if the
3112	applicant establishes good cause, but only if a receiver,
3113	custodian, or another person has not already been appointed for
3114	that purpose under this chapter; or
3115	(d) In connection with a proceeding under s. 605.0702 if a
3116	receiver, custodian, or another person has not already been
3117	appointed for that purpose under s. 605.0704.
3118	(6) The person or persons appointed by a court under
3119	subsection (5) may also be designated trustees for or receivers
3120	of the company with the authority to take charge of the limited
3121	liability company's property; to collect the debts and property
3122	due and belonging to the limited liability company; to prosecute
3123	and defend, in the name of the limited liability company, or
3124	otherwise, all such suits as may be necessary or proper for the
3125	purposes described above; to appoint an agent or agents under
3126	them; and to do all other acts that might be done by the limited
3127	liability company, if in being, which may be necessary for the
3128	final settlement of the unfinished activities and affairs of the
3129	limited liability company. The powers of the trustees or
3130	receivers may be continued as long as the court determines is
3131	necessary for the above purposes.
3132	(7) A dissolved limited liability company that has

Page 108 of 224

3133	completed winding up may deliver to the department for filing a
3134	statement of termination that provides the following:
3135	(a) The name of the limited liability company.
3136	(b) The date of filing of its initial articles of
3137	organization.
3138	(c) The date of the filing of its articles of dissolution.
3139	(d) The limited liability company has completed winding up
3140	its activities and affairs and has determined that it will file
3141	a statement of termination.
3142	(e) Other information as determined by the authorized
3143	representative.
3144	(8) The manager or managers in office at the time of
3145	dissolution or the survivors of such manager or managers, or, if
3146	none, the members, shall thereafter be trustees for the members
3147	and creditors of the dissolved limited liability company. The
3148	trustees may distribute property of the limited liability
3149	company discovered after dissolution, convey real estate and
3150	other property, and take such other action as may be necessary
3151	on behalf of and in the name of the dissolved limited liability
3152	company.
3153	605.0710 Disposition of assets in winding up
3154	(1) In winding up its activities and affairs, a limited
3155	liability company must apply its assets to discharge its
3156	obligations to creditors, including members who are creditors.
3157	(2) After a limited liability company complies with
3158	subsection (1), the surplus must be distributed in the following
3159	order, subject to a charging order in effect under s. 605.0503:
3160	(a) To each person owning a transferable interest that
3161	reflects contributions made and not previously returned, an
1	

Page 109 of 224

3162	amount equal to the value of the unreturned contributions; then
3163	(b) To members and persons dissociated as members, in the
3164	proportions in which they shared in distributions before
3165	dissolution, except to the extent necessary to comply with a
3166	transfer effective under s. 605.0502.
3167	(3) If the limited liability company does not have
3168	sufficient surplus to comply with paragraph (2)(a), any surplus
3169	must be distributed among the owners of transferable interests
3170	in proportion to the value of their respective unreturned
3171	contributions.
3172	(4) All distributions made under subsections (2) and (3)
3173	must be paid in money.
3174	605.0711 Known claims against dissolved limited liability
3175	company
3176	(1) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3177	entity, as defined in subsection (14), may dispose of the known
3178	claims against it by following the procedures described in
3179	subsections (2)-(7).
3180	(2) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3181	entity shall deliver to each of its known claimants written
3182	notice of the dissolution after its effective date. The written
3183	notice must do the following:
3184	(a) Provide a reasonable description of the claim that the
3185	claimant may be entitled to assert.
3186	(b) State whether the claim is admitted or not admitted, in
3187	whole or in part, and, if admitted:
3188	1. The amount that is admitted, which may be as of a given
3189	date; and
3190	2. An interest obligation if fixed by an instrument of
I	

Page 110 of 224

3191	indebtedness.
3192	(c) Provide a mailing address to which a claim may be sent.
3193	(d) State the deadline, which may not be less than 120 days
3194	after the effective date of the written notice, by which
3195	confirmation of the claim must be delivered to the dissolved
3196	limited liability company or successor entity.
3197	(e) State that the dissolved limited liability company or
3198	successor entity may make distributions to other claimants and
3199	to the members or transferees of the limited liability company
3200	or persons interested without further notice.
3201	(3) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3202	entity may reject, in whole or in part, a claim made by a
3203	claimant pursuant to this subsection by mailing notice of the
3204	rejection to the claimant within 90 days after receipt of the
3205	claim and, in all events, at least 150 days before the
3206	expiration of the 3-year period after the effective date of
3207	dissolution. A notice sent by the dissolved limited liability
3208	company or successor entity pursuant to this subsection must be
3209	accompanied by a copy of this section.
3210	(4) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3211	entity electing to follow the procedures described in
3212	subsections (2) and (3) shall also give notice of the
3213	dissolution of the limited liability company to persons who have
3214	known claims that are contingent upon the occurrence or
3215	nonoccurrence of future events or otherwise conditional or
3216	unmatured and request that the persons present the claims in
3217	accordance with the terms of the notice. The notice must be in
3218	substantially the same form and sent in the same manner as
3219	described in subsection (2).

Page 111 of 224

1	
3220	(5) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3221	entity shall offer a claimant whose known claim is contingent,
3222	conditional, or unmatured such security as the limited liability
3223	company or entity determines is sufficient to provide
3224	compensation to the claimant if the claim matures. The dissolved
3225	limited liability company or successor entity shall deliver such
3226	offer to the claimant within 90 days after receipt of the claim
3227	and, in all events, at least 150 days before expiration of 3
3228	years after the effective date of dissolution. If the claimant
3229	that is offered the security does not deliver in writing to the
3230	dissolved limited liability company or successor entity a notice
3231	rejecting the offer within 120 days after receipt of the offer
3232	for security, the claimant is deemed to have accepted such
3233	security as the sole source from which to satisfy his, her, or
3234	its claim against the limited liability company.
3235	(6) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3236	entity that gives notice in accordance with subsections (2) and
3237	(4) shall petition the circuit court in the applicable county to
3238	determine the amount and form of security that are sufficient to
3239	provide compensation to a claimant that has rejected the offer
3240	for security made pursuant to subsection (5).
3241	(7) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3242	entity that has given notice in accordance with subsection (2)
3243	shall petition the circuit court in the applicable county to
3244	determine the amount and form of security that will be
3245	sufficient to provide compensation to claimants whose claims are
3246	known to the limited liability company or successor entity but
3247	whose identities are unknown. The court shall appoint a guardian
3248	ad litem to represent all claimants whose identities are unknown
I	

Page 112 of 224

3249	in a proceeding brought under this subsection. The reasonable
3250	fees and expenses of the guardian, including all reasonable
3251	expert witness fees, shall be paid by the petitioner in the
3252	proceeding.
3253	(8) The giving of notice or making of an offer pursuant to
3254	this section does not revive a claim then barred, extend an
3255	otherwise applicable statute of limitations, or constitute
3256	acknowledgment by the dissolved limited liability company or
3257	successor entity that a person to whom such notice is sent is a
3258	proper claimant, and does not operate as a waiver of a defense
3259	or counterclaim in respect of a claim asserted by a person to
3260	whom such notice is sent.
3261	(9) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3262	entity that followed the procedures described in subsections
3263	(2)-(7) must:
3264	(a) Pay the claims admitted or made and not rejected in
3265	accordance with subsection (3);
3266	(b) Post the security offered and not rejected pursuant to
3267	subsection (5);
3268	(c) Post a security ordered by the circuit court in a
3269	proceeding under subsections (6) and (7); and
3270	(d) Pay or make provision for all other known obligations
3271	of the limited liability company or the successor entity.
3272	
3273	If there are sufficient funds, such claims or obligations must
3274	be paid in full, and a provision for payments must be made in
3275	full. If there are insufficient funds, the claims and
3276	obligations shall be paid or provided for according to their
3277	priority and, among claims of equal priority, ratably to the

Page 113 of 224

I.	
3278	extent of funds that are legally available therefor. Remaining
3279	funds shall be distributed to the members and transferees of the
3280	dissolved limited liability company. However, the distribution
3281	may not be made before the expiration of 150 days after the date
3282	of the last notice of a rejection given pursuant to subsection
3283	(3). In the absence of actual fraud, the judgment of the
3284	managers of a dissolved manager-managed limited liability
3285	company or the members of a dissolved member-managed limited
3286	liability company, or other person or persons winding up the
3287	limited liability company or the governing persons of the
3288	successor entity, as to the provisions made for the payment of
3289	all obligations under paragraph (d), is conclusive.
3290	(10) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3291	entity that has not followed the procedures described in
3292	subsections (2) and (3) shall pay or make reasonable provision
3293	to pay all known claims and obligations, including all
3294	contingent, conditional, or unmatured claims known to the
3295	dissolved limited liability company or the successor entity and
3296	all claims that are known to the dissolved limited liability
3297	company or the successor entity but for which the identity of
3298	the claimant is unknown. If there are sufficient funds, the
3299	claims must be paid in full, and a provision made for payment
3300	must be made in full. If there are insufficient funds, the
3301	claims and obligations shall be paid or provided for according
3302	to their priority and, among claims of equal priority, ratably
3303	to the extent of funds that are legally available. Remaining
3304	funds shall be distributed to the members and transferees of the
3305	dissolved limited liability company.
3306	(11) A member or transferee of a dissolved limited
I	

Page 114 of 224

3307	liability company to which the assets were distributed pursuant
3308	to subsection (9) or subsection (10) is not liable for a claim
3309	against the limited liability company in an amount in excess of
3310	the member's or transferee's pro rata share of the claim or the
3311	amount distributed to the member or transferee, whichever is
3312	less.
3313	(12) A member or transferee of a dissolved limited
3314	liability company to whom the assets were distributed pursuant
3315	to subsection (9) is not liable for a claim against the limited
3316	liability company, which claim is known to the limited liability
3317	company or successor entity and on which a proceeding is not
3318	begun before the expiration of 3 years after the effective date
3319	of dissolution.
3320	(13) The aggregate liability of a person for claims against
3321	the dissolved limited liability company arising under this
3322	section or s. 605.0710 may not exceed the amount distributed to
3323	the person in dissolution.
3324	(14) As used in this section and s. 605.0710, the term
3325	"successor entity" includes a trust, receivership, or other
3326	legal entity governed by the laws of this state to which the
3327	remaining assets and liabilities of a dissolved limited
3328	liability company are transferred and which exists solely for
3329	the purposes of prosecuting and defending suits by or against
3330	the dissolved limited liability company, thereby enabling the
3331	dissolved limited liability company to settle and close the
3332	activities and affairs of the dissolved limited liability
3333	company, to dispose of and convey the property of the dissolved
3334	limited liability company, to discharge the liabilities of the
3335	dissolved limited liability company, and to distribute to the

Page 115 of 224

3336	dissolved limited liability company's members or transferees any
3337	remaining assets, but not for the purpose of continuing the
3338	activities and affairs for which the dissolved limited liability
3339	company was organized.
3340	(15) As used in this section and ss. 605.0712 and 605.0713,
3341	the term "applicable county" means the county in this state in
3342	which the limited liability company's principal office is
3343	located or was located at the effective date of dissolution; if
3344	the company has, and at the effective date of dissolution had,
3345	no principal office in this state, then in the county in which
3346	the company has, or at the effective date of dissolution had, an
3347	office in this state; or if none in this state, then in the
3348	county in which the company's registered office is or was last
3349	located.
3350	(16) As used in this section, the term "known claim" or
3351	"claim" includes unliquidated claims, but does not include a
3352	contingent liability that has not matured so that there is no
3353	immediate right to bring suit or a claim based on an event
3354	occurring after the effective date of dissolution.
3355	605.0712 Other claims against a dissolved limited liability
3356	<pre>company</pre>
3357	(1) A dissolved limited liability company or successor
3358	entity, as defined in s. 605.0711(14), may choose to execute one
3359	of the following procedures to resolve payment of unknown
3360	<u>claims:</u>
3361	(a) The company or successor entity may file notice of its
3362	dissolution with the department on the form prescribed by the
3363	department and request that persons who have claims against the
3364	company which are not known to the company or successor entity

Page 116 of 224

3365	present them in accordance with the notice. The notice must:
3366	1. State the name of the company and the date of
3367	dissolution;
3368	2. Describe the information that must be included in a
3369	claim, state that the claim must be in writing, and provide a
3370	mailing address to which the claim may be sent; and
3371	3. State that a claim against the company is barred unless
3372	an action to enforce the claim is commenced within 4 years after
3373	the filing of the notice.
3374	(b) The company or successor entity may publish notice of
3375	its dissolution and request persons who have claims against the
3376	company to present them in accordance with the notice. The
3377	notice must:
3378	1. Be published in a newspaper of general circulation in
3379	the county in which the dissolved limited liability company's
3380	principal office is located or, if the principal office is not
3381	located in this state, in the county in which the office of the
3382	company's registered agent is or was last located;
3383	2. Describe the information that must be included in a
3384	claim, state that the claim must be in writing, and provide a
3385	mailing address to which the claim is to be sent; and
3386	3. State that a claim against the company is barred unless
3387	an action to enforce the claim is commenced within 4 years after
3388	publication of the notice.
3389	(2) If a dissolved limited liability company complies with
3390	paragraph (1)(a) or paragraph (1)(b), unless sooner barred by
3391	another statute limiting actions, the claim of each of the
3392	following claimants is barred unless the claimant commences an
3393	action to enforce the claim against the dissolved limited

Page 117 of 224

3394 liability company within 4 years after the publication date of 3395 the notice: 3396 (a) A claimant that did not receive notice in a record 3397 under s. 605.0711; 3398 (b) A claimant whose claim was timely sent to the dissolved 3399 limited liability company but not acted on; and 3400 (c) A claimant whose claim is contingent at or based on an 3401 event occurring after the effective date of dissolution. 3402 (3) A claim that is not barred by this section, s. 3403 608.0711, or another statute limiting actions, may be enforced: 3404 (a) Against a dissolved limited liability company, to the 3405 extent of its undistributed assets; and 3406 (b) Except as otherwise provided in s. 605.0713, if assets of the limited liability company have been distributed after 3407 dissolution, against a member or transferee to the extent of 3408 3409 that person's proportionate share of the claim or of the 3410 company's assets distributed to the member or transferee after 3411 dissolution, whichever is less, but a person's total liability 3412 for all claims under this subsection may not exceed the total 3413 amount of assets distributed to the person after dissolution. 3414 (4) This section does not extend an otherwise applicable 3415 statute of limitations. 3416 605.0713 Court proceedings.-3417 (1) A dissolved limited liability company that has filed or published a notice under s. 605.0712(1)(a) or (1)(b) may file an 3418 3419 application with the circuit court in the applicable county, as 3420 defined in s. 605.0711(15), for a determination of the amount 3421 and form of security to be provided for payment of claims that 3422 are contingent, have not been made known to the company, or are

Page 118 of 224

3423	based on an event occurring after the effective date of
3424	dissolution but which, based on the facts known to the dissolved
3425	company, are reasonably expected to arise after the effective
3426	date of dissolution. Security is not required for a claim that
3427	is, or is reasonably anticipated to be, barred under s.
3428	<u>605.0712.</u>
3429	(2) Within 10 days after filing an application under
3430	subsection (1), the dissolved limited liability company must
3431	give notice of the proceeding to each claimant holding a
3432	contingent claim known to the company.
3433	(3) In a proceeding under this section, the court may
3434	appoint a guardian ad litem to represent all claimants whose
3435	identities are unknown. The reasonable fees and expenses of the
3436	guardian ad litem, including all reasonable expert witness fees,
3437	must be paid by the dissolved limited liability company.
3438	(4) A dissolved limited liability company that provides
3439	security in the amount and form ordered by the court under
3440	subsection (1) satisfies the company's obligations with respect
3441	to claims that are contingent, have not been made known to the
3442	company, or are based on an event occurring after the effective
3443	date of dissolution, and such claims may not be enforced against
3444	a member or transferee that received assets in liquidation.
3445	605.0714 Administrative dissolution
3446	(1) The department may dissolve a limited liability company
3447	administratively if the company does not:
3448	(a) Deliver its annual report to the department by 5:00
3449	p.m. Eastern Time on the third Friday in September of each year;
3450	(b) Pay a fee or penalty due to the department under this
3451	<pre>chapter;</pre>

Page 119 of 224

(c) Appoint and maintain a registered agent as required
<u>under s. 605.0113; or</u>
(d) Deliver for filing a statement of a change under s.
605.0114 within 30 days after a change has occurred in the name
or address of the agent unless, within 30 days after the change
occurred:
1. The agent filed a statement of change under s. 605.0116;
or
2. The change was made accordance with s. 605.0114(4).
(2) Administrative dissolution of a limited liability
company for failure to file an annual report must occur on the
fourth Friday in September of each year. The department shall
issue a notice in a record of administrative dissolution to the
limited liability company dissolved for failure to file an
annual report. Issuance of the notice may be by electronic
transmission to a limited liability company that has provided
the department with an e-mail address.
(3) If the department determines that one or more grounds
exist for administratively dissolving a limited liability
company under paragraph (1)(b), paragraph (1)(c), or paragraph
(1)(d), the department shall serve notice in a record to the
limited liability company of its intent to administratively
dissolve the limited liability company. Issuance of the notice
may be by electronic transmission to a limited liability company
that has provided the department with an e-mail address.
(4) If, within 60 days after sending the notice of intent
to administratively dissolve pursuant to subsection (3), a
limited liability company does not correct each ground for
dissolution under paragraph (1)(b), paragraph (1)(c), or

Page 120 of 224

1	
3481	paragraph (1)(d) or demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction
3482	of the department that each ground determined by the department
3483	does not exist, the department shall dissolve the limited
3484	liability company administratively and issue to the company a
3485	notice in a record of administrative dissolution that states the
3486	grounds for dissolution. Issuance of the notice of
3487	administrative dissolution may be by electronic transmission to
3488	a limited liability company that has provided the department
3489	with an e-mail address.
3490	(5) A limited liability company that has been
3491	administratively dissolved continues in existence but may only
3492	carry on activities necessary to wind up its activities and
3493	affairs, liquidate and distribute its assets, and notify
3494	claimants under ss. 605.0711 and 605.0712.
3495	(6) The administrative dissolution of a limited liability
3496	company does not terminate the authority of its registered agent
3497	for service of process.
3498	605.0715 Reinstatement
3499	(1) A limited liability company that is administratively
3500	dissolved under s. 605.0714 may apply to the department for
3501	reinstatement at any time after the effective date of
3502	dissolution. The company must submit a form of application for
3503	reinstatement prescribed and furnished by the department and
3504	provide all of the information required by the department,
3505	together with all fees and penalties then owed by the company at
3506	the rates provided by law at the time the company applies for
3507	reinstatement.
3508	(2) If the department determines that an application for
3509	reinstatement contains the information required under subsection

Page 121 of 224

0 - 1 0	
3510	(1) and that the information is correct, upon payment of all
3511	required fees and penalties, the department shall reinstate the
3512	limited liability company.
3513	(3) When reinstatement under this section becomes
3514	effective:
3515	(a) The reinstatement relates back to and takes effect as
3516	of the effective date of the administrative dissolution.
3517	(b) The limited liability company may resume its activities
3518	and affairs as if the administrative dissolution had not
3519	occurred.
3520	(c) The rights of a person arising out of an act or
3521	omission in reliance on the dissolution before the person knew
3522	or had notice of the reinstatement are not affected.
3523	(4) The name of the dissolved limited liability company is
3524	not available for assumption or use by another business entity
3525	until 1 year after the effective date of dissolution unless the
3526	dissolved limited liability company provides the department with
3527	a record executed as required pursuant to s. 605.0203 permitting
3528	the immediate assumption or use of the name by another limited
3529	liability company.
3530	605.0716 Judicial review of denial of reinstatement
3531	(1) If the department denies a limited liability company's
3532	application for reinstatement after administrative dissolution,
3533	the department shall serve the company with a notice in a record
3534	that explains the reason or reasons for the denial.
3535	(2) Within 30 days after service of a notice of denial of
3536	reinstatement, a limited liability company may appeal the denial
3537	by petitioning the circuit court in the applicable county, as
3538	defined in s. 605.0711(15), to set aside the dissolution. The

Page 122 of 224

1	
3539	petition must be served on the department and contain a copy of
3540	the department's notice of administrative dissolution, the
3541	company's application for reinstatement, and the department's
3542	notice of denial.
3543	(3) The court may order the department to reinstate a
3544	dissolved limited liability company or take other action the
3545	court considers appropriate.
3546	605.0717 Effect of dissolution
3547	(1) Dissolution of a limited liability company does not:
3548	(a) Transfer title to the limited liability company's
3549	assets;
3550	(b) Prevent commencement of a proceeding by or against the
3551	limited liability company in its name;
3552	(c) Abate or suspend a proceeding pending by or against the
3553	limited liability company on the effective date of dissolution;
3554	or
3555	(d) Terminate the authority of the registered agent of the
3556	limited liability company.
3557	(2) Except as provided in s. 605.0715(4), the name of the
3558	dissolved limited liability company is not available for
3559	assumption or use by another business entity until 120 days
3560	after the effective date of dissolution or filing of a statement
3561	of termination, if earlier.
3562	605.0801 Direct action by member
3563	(1) Subject to subsection (2), a member may maintain a
3564	direct action against another member, a manager, or the limited
3565	liability company to enforce the member's rights and otherwise
3566	protect the member's interests, including rights and interests
3567	under the operating agreement or this chapter or arising

Page 123 of 224

I	
3568	independently of the membership relationship.
3569	(2) A member maintaining a direct action under this section
3570	must plead and prove an actual or threatened injury that is not
3571	solely the result of an injury suffered or threatened to be
3572	suffered by the limited liability company.
3573	605.0802 Derivative actionA member may maintain a
3574	derivative action to enforce a right of a limited liability
3575	<pre>company if:</pre>
3576	(1) The member first makes a demand on the other members in
3577	a member-managed limited liability company or the managers of a
3578	manager-managed limited liability company requesting that the
3579	managers or other members cause the company to take suitable
3580	action to enforce the right, and the managers or other members
3581	do not take the action within a reasonable time, not to exceed
3582	90 days; or
3583	(2) A demand under subsection (1) would be futile, or
3584	irreparable injury would result to the company by waiting for
3585	the other members or the managers to take action to enforce the
3586	right in accordance with subsection (1).
3587	605.0803 Proper plaintiffA derivative action to enforce a
3588	right of a limited liability company may be maintained only by a
3589	person who is a member at the time the action is commenced and:
3590	(1) Was a member when the conduct giving rise to the action
3591	occurred; or
3592	(2) Whose status as a member devolved on the person by
3593	operation of law or pursuant to the terms of the operating
3594	agreement from a person who was a member at the time of the
3595	conduct.
3596	605.0804 Special litigation committee
l	

Page 124 of 224

1	
3597	(1) If a limited liability company is named as or made a
3598	party in a derivative action, the company may appoint a special
3599	litigation committee to investigate the claims asserted in the
3600	derivative action and determine whether pursuing the action is
3601	in the best interest of the company. If the company appoints a
3602	special litigation committee, on motion, except for good cause
3603	shown, the court may stay any derivative action for the time
3604	reasonably necessary to permit the committee to make its
3605	investigation. This subsection does not prevent the court from:
3606	(a) Enforcing a person's rights under the company's
3607	operating agreement or this chapter, including the person's
3608	rights to information under s. 605.0410; or
3609	(b) Exercising its equitable or other powers, including
3610	granting extraordinary relief in the form of a temporary
3611	restraining order or preliminary injunction.
3612	(2) A special litigation committee must be composed of one
3613	or more disinterested and independent individuals, who may be
3614	members.
3615	(3) A special litigation committee may be appointed:
3616	(a) In a member-managed limited liability company, by the
3617	consent of the members who are not named as parties in the
3618	derivative action, who are otherwise disinterested and
3619	independent, and who hold a majority of the current percentage
3620	or other interest in the profits of the company owned by all of
3621	the members of the company who are not named as parties in the
3622	derivative action and who are otherwise disinterested and
3623	independent;
3624	(b) In a manager-managed limited liability company, by a
3625	majority of the managers not named as parties in the derivative
ļ	

Page 125 of 224

3626	action and who are otherwise disinterested and independent; or
3627	(c) Upon motion by the limited liability company,
3628	consisting of a panel of one or more disinterested and
3629	independent persons.
3630	(4) After appropriate investigation, a special litigation
3631	committee shall determine what action is in the best interest of
3632	the limited liability company, including continuing, dismissing,
3633	or settling the derivative action or taking another action that
3634	the special litigation committee deems appropriate.
3635	(5) After making a determination under subsection (4), a
3636	special litigation committee shall file or cause to be filed
3637	with the court a statement of its determination and its report
3638	supporting its determination and shall serve each party to the
3639	derivative action with a copy of the determination and report.
3640	Upon motion to enforce the determination of the special
3641	litigation committee, the court shall determine whether the
3642	members of the committee were disinterested and independent and
3643	whether the committee conducted its investigation and made its
3644	recommendation in good faith, independently, and with reasonable
3645	care, with the committee having the burden of proof. If the
3646	court finds that the members of the committee were disinterested
3647	and independent and that the committee acted in good faith,
3648	independently, and with reasonable care, the court may enforce
3649	the determination of the committee. Otherwise, the court shall
3650	dissolve any stay of derivative action entered under subsection
3651	(1) and allow the derivative action to continue under the
3652	control of the plaintiff.
3653	605.0805 Proceeds and expenses
3654	(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2):

Page 126 of 224

3655	(a) Proceeds or other benefits of a derivative action under
3656	s. 605.0802, whether by judgment, compromise, or settlement,
3657	belong to the limited liability company and not to the
3658	plaintiff; and
3659	(b) If the plaintiff receives any proceeds, the plaintiff
3660	shall remit them immediately to the company.
3661	(2) If a derivative action under s. 608.0802 is successful
3662	in whole or in part, the court may award the plaintiff
3663	reasonable expenses, including reasonable attorney fees and
3664	costs, from the recovery of the limited liability company.
3665	605.0806 Voluntary dismissal or settlement; notice
3666	(1) A derivative action on behalf of a limited liability
3667	company may not be voluntarily dismissed or settled without the
3668	court's approval.
3669	(2) If the court determines that a proposed voluntary
3670	dismissal or settlement will substantially affect the interest
3671	of the limited liability company's members or a class, series,
3672	or voting group of members, the court shall direct that notice
3673	be given to the members affected. The court may determine which
3674	party or parties to the derivative action shall bear the expense
3675	of giving the notice.
3676	<u>605.0901 Governing law.—</u>
3677	(1) The law of the state or other jurisdiction under which
3678	a foreign limited liability company exists governs:
3679	(a) The organization and internal affairs of the foreign
3680	limited liability company; and
3681	(b) The liability of a member as member and a manager as
3682	manager for the debts, obligations, or other liabilities of the
3683	foreign limited liability company.

Page 127 of 224

3684	(2) A foreign limited liability company may not be denied a
3685	certificate of authority by reason of a difference between its
3686	jurisdiction of formation and the laws of this state.
3687	(3) A certificate of authority does not authorize a foreign
3688	limited liability company to engage in any business or exercise
3689	any power that a limited liability company may not engage in or
3690	exercise in this state.
3691	605.0902 Application for certificate of authority
3692	(1) A foreign limited liability company may not transact
3693	business in this state until it obtains a certificate of
3694	authority from the department. A foreign limited liability
3695	company may apply for a certificate of authority to transact
3696	business in this state by delivering an application to the
3697	department for filing. Such application must be made on forms
3698	prescribed by the department. The application must contain the
3699	following:
3700	(a) The name of the foreign limited liability company and,
3701	if the name does not comply with s. 605.0112, an alternate name
3702	adopted pursuant to s. 605.0906.
3703	(b) The name of the foreign limited liability company's
3704	jurisdiction of formation.
3705	(c) The principal office and mailing addresses of the
3706	foreign limited liability company.
3707	(d) The name and street address in this state of, and the
3708	written acceptance by, the foreign limited liability company's
3709	initial registered agent in this state.
3710	(e) The name, title or capacity, and address of at least
3711	one person who has the authority to manage the foreign limited
3712	liability company.

Page 128 of 224

3713	(f) Additional information as may be necessary or
3714	appropriate in order to enable the department to determine
3715	whether the foreign limited liability company is entitled to
3716	file an application for a certificate of authority to transact
3717	business in this state and to determine and assess the fees as
3718	prescribed in this chapter.
3719	(2) A foreign limited liability company shall deliver with
3720	a completed application under subsection (1) a certificate of
3721	existence or a record of similar import signed by the Secretary
3722	of State or other official having custody of the foreign limited
3723	liability company's publicly filed records in its jurisdiction
3724	of formation, dated not more than 90 days before the delivery of
3725	the application to the department.
3726	(3) For purposes of complying with the requirements of this
3727	chapter, the department may require each individual series or
3728	cell of a foreign series limited liability company that
3729	transacts business in this state to make a separate application
3730	for certificate of authority, and to make such other filings as
3731	may be required for purposes of complying with the requirements
3732	of this chapter as if each such series or cell were a separate
3733	foreign limited liability company.
3734	605.0903 Effect of a certificate of authority
3735	(1) Unless the department determines that an application
3736	for a certificate of authority of a foreign limited liability
3737	company to transact business in this state does not comply with
3738	the filing requirements of this chapter, the department shall,
3739	upon payment of all filing fees, authorize the foreign limited
3740	liability company to transact business in this state and file
3741	the application for a certificate of authority.

Page 129 of 224

Gertificate of authority authorizes the foreign limited3743certificate of authority authorizes the application to transact3744liability company that files the application to transact3745business in this state, subject, however, to the right of the3746department to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority3747provided in this chapter.3748605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of3749authority3750(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting3751business in this state or its successors may not maintain an3752action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3769liability company or its successor or assignee until3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or its3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t </th <th>3742</th> <th>(2) The filing by the department of an application for a</th>	3742	(2) The filing by the department of an application for a
3744Jiability company that files the application to transact3744liability company that files the application to transact3745business in this state, subject, however, to the right of the3746department to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority3747provided in this chapter.3748605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of3749authority3750(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting3751business in this state or its successors may not maintain an3752action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3769liability company or its successor or assignee until3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or its3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t		
3745business in this state, subject, however, to the right of the department to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority3746department to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority3747provided in this chapter.3748605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of authority3750(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting business in this state or its successors may not maintain an action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company that transacted business in this state without a certificate authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out or that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that caus of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited 11ability company or its successor or assignee until 11ability company or its successor or assignee until 13763760(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign 137633761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign 137633763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or it successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so 37643764(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company to the failure of a foreign limited liability company to 3764		
3746department to suspend or revoke the certificate of authority3747provided in this chapter.3748605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of3749authority3750(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting3751business in this state or its successors may not maintain an3752action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificat3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out or3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that caus3768(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or if3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t		
3747provided in this chapter.3748605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of3749authority3750(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting3751business in this state or its successors may not maintain an3752action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificat3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3769liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or its3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t		
3748605.0904 Effect of failure to have certificate of authority3750(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting3751business in this state or its successors may not maintain an action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate3752action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that caus3759liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of authority.3760(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or it3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t		
3749authority3750(1) A foreign limited liability company transacting3751business in this state or its successors may not maintain an3752action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificat3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau3768of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company the		
 3750 (1) A foreign limited liability company transacting 3751 business in this state or its successors may not maintain an 3752 action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificat 3753 of authority to transact business in this state. 3754 (2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company 3755 that transacted business in this state without a certificate authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of 3767 that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that caus 3768 of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited 3760 authority. 3761 (3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign 3763 determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i 3764 successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so 3765 determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the 3766 foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains the 3767 certificate. 3768 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company or its 		
3751 business in this state or its successors may not maintain an action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificat of authority to transact business in this state. 3754 (2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company that transacted business in this state without a certificate authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of authority. 3761 (3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign limited liability company or its successor or assignee until determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so 3765 determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until th foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains the certificate. 3768 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company the		<u>_</u>
3752action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificat3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3766authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that caus3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3769liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or it3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company the		
3753of authority to transact business in this state.3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that caus3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3759liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or it3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the3766(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company the		
3754(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that caus3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3759liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or it3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th3767certificate.3768(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3752	action or proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate
3755that transacted business in this state without a certificate3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out o3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3759liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th3767certificate.3768(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3753	of authority to transact business in this state.
3756authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out o3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3759liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th3767certificate.3768(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3754	(2) The successor to a foreign limited liability company
3757that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cau3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3759liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th3767(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3755	that transacted business in this state without a certificate of
3758of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited3759liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th3767(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3756	authority and the assignee of a cause of action arising out of
3759 liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of authority. 3760 <u>authority.</u> 3761 <u>(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign 1 limited liability company or its successor or assignee until determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th certificate. 3768 <u>(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company termines</u></u>	3757	that business may not maintain a proceeding based on that cause
3760authority.3761(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign3762limited liability company or its successor or assignee until3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th3767certificate.3768(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company to	3758	of action in a court in this state until the foreign limited
 3761 (3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign 3762 limited liability company or its successor or assignee until 3763 determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i 3764 successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so 3765 determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t 3766 foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th 3767 certificate. 3768 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t 	3759	liability company or its successor obtains a certificate of
3762 limited liability company or its successor or assignee until determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th certificate. 3768 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3760	authority.
3763determines whether the foreign limited liability company or i3764successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so3765determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t3766foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th3767certificate.3768(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3761	(3) A court may stay a proceeding commenced by a foreign
3764 <u>successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so</u> 3765 <u>determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t</u> 3766 <u>foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th</u> 3767 <u>certificate.</u> 3768 <u>(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t</u>	3762	limited liability company or its successor or assignee until it
3765 determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until t 3766 foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th 3767 certificate. 3768 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3763	determines whether the foreign limited liability company or its
<pre>3766 foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains th 3767 certificate. 3768 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t</pre>	3764	successor requires a certificate of authority. If it so
<pre>3767 <u>certificate.</u> 3768 <u>(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t</u></pre>	3765	determines, the court may further stay the proceeding until the
3768 (4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company t	3766	foreign limited liability company or its successor obtains the
	3767	certificate.
27.00 have a south first of suthen its to the source have in this	3768	(4) The failure of a foreign limited liability company to
3/69 <u>nave a certificate of authority to transact business in this</u>	3769	have a certificate of authority to transact business in this
3770 state does not impair the validity of a contract or act of th	3770	state does not impair the validity of a contract or act of the

Page 130 of 224

3771	foreign limited liability company or prevent the foreign limited
3772	liability company from defending an action or proceeding in this
3773	state.
3774	(5) A member or manager of a foreign limited liability
3775	company is not liable for the debts, obligations, or other
3776	liabilities of the foreign limited liability company solely
3777	because the foreign limited liability company transacted
3778	business in this state without a certificate of authority.
3779	(6) If a foreign limited liability company transacts
3780	business in this state without a certificate of authority or
3781	cancels its certificate of authority, it appoints the department
3782	as its agent for service of process for rights of action arising
3783	out of the transaction of business in this state.
3784	(7) A foreign limited liability company that transacts
3785	business in this state without obtaining a certificate of
3786	authority is liable to this state for the years or parts thereof
3787	during which it transacted business in this state without
3788	obtaining a certificate of authority in an amount equal to all
3789	fees and penalties that would have been imposed by this chapter
3790	upon the foreign limited liability company had it duly applied
3791	for and received a certificate authority to transact business in
3792	this state as required under this chapter. In addition to the
3793	payments thus prescribed, the foreign limited liability company
3794	is liable for a civil penalty of at least \$500 but not more than
3795	\$1,000 for each year or part thereof during which it transacts
3796	business in this state without a certificate of authority. The
3797	department may collect all penalties due under this subsection.
3798	605.0905 Activities not constituting transacting business
3799	(1) The following activities, among others, do not

Page 131 of 224

3800 constitute transacting business within the meaning of s. 3801 605.0902(1): 3802 (a) Maintaining, defending, or settling any proceeding. 3803 (b) Holding meetings of the managers or members or carrying 3804 on other activities concerning internal company affairs. 3805 (c) Maintaining bank accounts. 3806 (d) Maintaining managers or agencies for the transfer, 3807 exchange, and registration of the foreign limited liability 3808 company's own securities or maintaining trustees or depositaries 3809 with respect to those securities. (e) Selling through independent contractors. 3810 3811 (f) Soliciting or obtaining orders, whether by mail or through employees, agents, or otherwise, if the orders require 3812 acceptance outside this state before they become contracts. 3813 (g) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages, and 3814 3815 security interests in real or personal property. 3816 (h) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages and 3817 security interests in property securing the debts. 3818 (i) Transacting business in interstate commerce. 3819 (j) Conducting an isolated transaction that is completed 3820 within 30 days and that is not one in the course of repeated 3821 transactions of a like nature. 3822 (k) Owning and controlling a subsidiary corporation 3823 incorporated in or limited liability company formed in, or transacting business within, this state; voting the stock of any 3824 3825 such subsidiary corporation; or voting the membership interests 3826 of any such limited liability company, which it has lawfully 3827 acquired. (1) Owning a limited partner interest in a limited 3828

Page 132 of 224

3829	partnership that is transacting business within this state,
3830	unless the limited partner manages or controls the partnership
3831	or exercises the powers and duties of a general partner.
3832	(m) Owning, without more, real or personal property.
3833	(2) The list of activities in subsection (1) is not an
3834	exhaustive list of activities that constitute transacting
3835	business within the meaning of s. 605.0902(1).
3836	(3) The ownership in this state of income-producing real
3837	property or tangible personal property, other than property
3838	excluded under subsection (1), constitutes transacting business
3839	in this state for purposes of s. 605.0902(1).
3840	(4) This section does not apply when determining the
3841	contacts or activities that may subject a foreign limited
3842	liability company to service of process, taxation, or regulation
3843	under the law of this state other than this chapter.
3844	605.0906 Noncomplying name of foreign limited liability
3845	company
3846	(1) A foreign limited liability company whose name is
3847	unavailable under or whose name does not otherwise comply with
3848	s. 605.0112 may use an alternate name that complies with s.
3849	605.0112 to transact business in this state. An alternate name
3850	adopted for use in this state shall be cross-referenced to the
3851	actual name of the foreign limited liability company in the
3852	records of the department. If the actual name of the foreign
3853	limited liability company subsequently becomes available in this
3854	state or the foreign limited liability company chooses to change
3855	its alternate name, a copy of the record approving the change by
3856	its members, managers, or other persons having the authority to
3857	do so, and executed as required pursuant to s. 605.0203, shall

Page 133 of 224

3858	be delivered to the department for filing.
3859	(2) A foreign limited liability company that adopts an
3860	alternate name under subsection (1) and obtains a certificate of
3861	authority with the alternate name need not comply with s.
3862	865.09.
3863	(3) After obtaining a certificate of authority with an
3864	alternate name, a foreign limited liability company shall
3865	transact business in this state under the alternate name unless
3866	the company is authorized under s. 865.09 to transact business
3867	in this state under another name.
3868	(4) If a foreign limited liability company authorized to
3869	transact business in this state changes its name to one that
3870	does not comply with s. 605.0112, it may not thereafter transact
3871	business in this state until it complies with subsection (1) and
3872	obtains an amended certificate of authority.
3873	605.0907 Amendment to certificate of authority
3874	(1) A foreign limited liability company authorized to
3875	transact business in this state shall deliver for filing an
3876	amendment to its certificate of authority to reflect the change
3877	of any of the following:
3878	(a) Its name on the records of the department.
3879	(b) Its jurisdiction of formation.
3880	(c) The name and street address in this state of the
3881	company's registered agent in this state, unless the change was
3882	timely made in accordance with s. 605.0114 or s. 605.0116.
3883	(d) Any person identified in accordance with s.
3884	605.0902(1)(e), or a change in the title or capacity or address
3885	of that person.
3886	(2) The amendment must be filed within 30 days after the

Page 134 of 224

3887	occurrence of a change described in subsection (1), must be
3888	signed by an authorized representative of the foreign limited
3889	liability company, and must state the following:
3890	(a) The name of the foreign limited liability company as it
3891	appears on the records of the department.
3892	(b) Its jurisdiction of formation.
3893	(c) The date the foreign limited liability company was
3894	authorized to transact business this state.
3895	(d) If the name of the foreign limited liability company
3896	has been changed, the name relinquished and its new name.
3897	(e) If the amendment changes the jurisdiction of formation
3898	of the foreign limited liability company, a statement of that
3899	change.
3900	(3) Subject to subsection (4), a foreign limited liability
3901	company authorized to do business in this state may make
3902	application to the department to obtain an amended certificate
3903	of authority to add, remove, or change the name, title,
3904	capacity, or address of a person who has the authority to manage
3905	the foreign limited liability company.
3906	(4) The requirements of s. 605.0902(2) for obtaining an
3907	original certificate of authority apply to obtaining an amended
3908	certificate under this section unless the Secretary of State or
3909	other official having custody of the foreign limited liability
3910	company's publicly filed records in its jurisdiction of
3911	formation did not require an amendment to effectuate the change
3912	on its records.
3913	605.0908 Revocation of certificate of authority
3914	(1) A certificate of authority of a foreign limited
3915	liability company to transact business in this state may be

Page 135 of 224

I	
3916	revoked by the department if:
3917	(a) The foreign limited liability company does not deliver
3918	its annual report to the department by 5 p.m. Eastern Time on
3919	the third Friday in September of each year;
3920	(b) The foreign limited liability company does not pay a
3921	fee or penalty due to the department under this chapter;
3922	(c) The foreign limited liability company does not appoint
3923	and maintain a registered agent as required under s. 605.0113;
3924	(d) The foreign limited liability company does not deliver
3925	for filing a statement of a change under s. 605.0114 within 30
3926	days after a change has occurred in the name or address of the
3927	agent, unless, within 30 days after the change occurred, either:
3928	1. The registered agent files a statement of change under
3929	<u>s. 605.0116; or</u>
3930	2. The change was made in accordance with s. 605.0114(4) or
3931	<u>s. 605.0907(1)(d);</u>
3932	(e) The foreign limited liability company has failed to
3933	amend its certificate of authority to reflect a change in its
3934	name on the records of the department or its jurisdiction of
3935	formation;
3936	(f) The department receives a duly authenticated
3937	certificate from the official having custody of records in the
3938	company's jurisdiction of formation stating that it has been
3939	dissolved or is no longer active on the official's records;
3940	(g) The foreign limited liability company's period of
3941	duration has expired;
3942	(h) A member, manager, or agent of the foreign limited
3943	liability company signs a document that the member, manager, or
3944	agent knew was false in a material respect with the intent that
I	

Page 136 of 224

1	
3945	the document be delivered to the department for filing; or
3946	(i) The foreign limited liability company has failed to
3947	answer truthfully and fully, within the time prescribed in s.
3948	605.1104, interrogatories propounded by the department.
3949	(2) Revocation of a foreign limited liability company's
3950	certificate of authority for failure to file an annual report
3951	shall occur on the fourth Friday in September of each year. The
3952	department shall issue a notice in a record of the revocation to
3953	the revoked foreign limited liability company. Issuance of the
3954	notice may be by electronic transmission to a foreign limited
3955	liability company that has provided the department with an e-
3956	mail address.
3957	(3) If the department determines that one or more grounds
3958	exist under paragraphs (1)(b)-(i) for revoking a foreign limited
3959	liability company's certificate of authority, the department
3960	shall issue a notice in a record to the foreign limited
3961	liability company of the department's intent to revoke the
3962	certificate of authority. Issuance of the notice may be by
3963	electronic transmission to a foreign limited liability company
3964	that has provided the department with an e-mail address.
3965	(4) If, within 60 days after the department sends the
3966	notice of intent to revoke in accordance with subsection (3),
3967	the foreign limited liability company does not correct each
3968	ground for revocation or demonstrate to the reasonable
3969	satisfaction of the department that each ground determined by
3970	the department does not exist, the department shall revoke the
3971	foreign limited liability company's authority to transact
3972	business in this state and issue a notice in a record of
3973	revocation which states the grounds for revocation. Issuance of

Page 137 of 224

3974	the notice may be by electronic transmission to a foreign
3975	limited liability company that has provided the department with
3976	an e-mail address.
3977	605.0909 Reinstatement following revocation of certificate
3978	of authority
3979	(1) A foreign limited liability company whose certificate
3980	of authority has been revoked may apply to the department for
3981	reinstatement at any time after the effective date of the
3982	revocation. The foreign limited liability company applying for
3983	reinstatement must provide information in a form prescribed and
3984	furnished by the department and pay all fees and penalties then
3985	owed by the foreign limited liability company at rates provided
3986	by law at the time the foreign limited liability company applies
3987	for reinstatement.
3988	(2) If the department determines that an application for
3989	reinstatement contains the information required under subsection
3990	(1) and that the information is correct, upon payment of all
3991	required fees and penalties, the department shall reinstate the
3992	foreign limited liability company's certificate of authority.
3993	(3) When a reinstatement becomes effective, it relates back
3994	to and takes effect as of the effective date of the revocation
3995	of authority and the foreign limited liability company may
3996	resume its activities in this state as if the revocation of
3997	authority had not occurred.
3998	(4) The name of the foreign limited liability company whose
3999	certificate of authority has been revoked is not available for
4000	assumption or use by another business entity until 1 year after
4001	the effective date of revocation of authority unless the limited
4002	liability company provides the department with a record executed

Page 138 of 224

4003	pursuant to s. 605.0203 which authorizes the immediate
4004	assumption or use of its name by another limited liability
4005	company.
4006	(5) If the name of the foreign limited liability company
4007	applying for reinstatement has been lawfully assumed in this
4008	state by another business entity, the department shall require
4009	the foreign limited liability company to comply with s. 605.0906
4010	before accepting its application for reinstatement.
4011	605.0910 Withdrawal and cancellation of certificate of
4012	authorityTo cancel its certificate of authority to transact
4013	business in this state, a foreign limited liability company must
4014	deliver to the department for filing a notice of withdrawal of
4015	certificate of authority. The certificate is canceled when the
4016	notice becomes effective pursuant to s. 605.0207. The notice of
4017	withdrawal of certificate of authority must be signed by an
4018	authorized representative and state the following:
4019	(1) The name of the foreign limited liability company as it
4020	appears on the records of the department.
4021	(2) The name of the foreign limited liability company's
4022	jurisdiction of formation.
4023	(3) The date the foreign limited liability company was
4024	authorized to transact business in this state.
4025	(4) The foreign limited liability company is withdrawing
4026	its certificate of authority in this state.
4027	605.0911 Withdrawal deemed on conversion to domestic filing
4028	entityA registered foreign limited liability company that
4029	converts to a domestic limited liability company or to another
4030	domestic entity that is organized, incorporated, registered or
4031	otherwise formed through the delivery of a record to the

Page 139 of 224

4032	department for filing is deemed to have withdrawn its
4033	certificate of authority on the effective date of the
4034	conversion.
4035	605.0912 Withdrawal on dissolution, merger, or conversion
4036	to nonfiling entity
4037	(1) A registered foreign limited liability company that has
4038	dissolved and completed winding up, merged into a foreign entity
4039	that is not registered in this state, or has converted to a
4040	domestic or foreign entity that is not organized, incorporated,
4041	registered or otherwise formed through the public filing of a
4042	record, shall deliver a notice of withdrawal of certificate of
4043	authority to the department for filing in accordance with s.
4044	605.0910.
4045	(2) After a withdrawal under this section of a foreign
4046	entity that has converted to another type of entity is
4047	effective, service of process in any action or proceeding based
4048	on a cause of action arising during the time the foreign limited
4049	liability company was registered to do business in this state
4050	may be made pursuant to s. 605.0117.
4051	605.0913 Action by Department of Legal AffairsThe
4052	Department of Legal Affairs may maintain an action to enjoin a
4053	foreign limited liability company from transacting business in
4054	this state in violation of this chapter.
4055	605.1001 Relationship of the provisions of ss. 605.1001-
4056	605.1072 to other laws
4057	(1) The provisions of ss. 605.1001-605.1072 do not
4058	authorize an act prohibited by, and do not affect the
4059	application or requirements of, law other than the provisions of
4060	<u>ss. 605.1001-605.1072.</u>

Page 140 of 224

4061	(2) A transaction effected under ss. 605.1001-605.1072 may
4062	not create or impair a right or obligation on the part of a
4063	person under a provision of the law of this state other than ss.
4064	605.1001-605.1072, relating to a change in control, takeover,
4065	business combination, control-share acquisition, or similar
4066	transaction involving a merging, acquiring, or converting
4067	domestic business corporation unless:
4068	(a) If the corporation does not survive the transaction,
4069	the transaction satisfies the requirements of the provision; or
4070	(b) If the corporation survives the transaction, the
4071	approval of the plan is by a vote of the shareholders or
4072	directors which would be sufficient to create or impair the
4072	right or obligation directly under the provision.
4073	605.1002 Charitable and donative provisions
4075	(1) Property held for a charitable purpose under the law of
4076	this state by a domestic or foreign entity immediately before a
4077	transaction under this chapter becomes effective may not, as a
4078	result of the transaction, be diverted from the objects for
4079	which it was donated, granted, devised, or otherwise transferred
4080	unless, to the extent required under or pursuant to the law of
4081	this state concerning cy pres or other law dealing with
4082	nondiversion of charitable assets, the entity obtains an
4083	appropriate order of the appropriate court specifying the
4084	disposition of the property.
4085	(2) A bequest, devise, gift, grant, or promise contained in
4086	a will or other instrument of donation, subscription, or
4087	conveyance that is made to a merging entity that is not the
4088	surviving entity and that takes effect or remains payable after
4089	the merger inures to the surviving entity. A trust obligation

Page 141 of 224

4090	that would govern property if transferred to the nonsurviving
4091	entity applies to property that is transferred to the surviving
4092	entity under this section.
4093	605.1003 Status of filingsA filing under ss. 605.1001-
4094	605.1072 signed by a domestic entity becomes part of the public
4095	organic record of the entity if the entity's organic law
4096	provides that similar filings under that law become part of the
4097	public organic record of the entity.
4098	605.1004 NonexclusivityThe fact that a transaction under
4099	ss. 605.1001-605.1072 produces a certain result does not
4100	preclude the same result from being accomplished in any other
4101	manner authorized under a law other than the provisions of ss.
4102	605.1001-605.1072.
4103	605.1005 Reference to external factsA plan may refer to
4104	facts ascertainable outside the plan if the manner in which the
4105	facts will operate upon the plan is specified in the plan. The
4106	facts may include the occurrence of an event or a determination
4107	or action by a person, whether or not the event, determination,
4108	or action is within the control of a party to the transaction.
4109	605.1006 Appraisal rights
4110	(1) A member of a limited liability company is entitled to
4111	appraisal rights and to obtain payment of the fair value of that
4112	member's membership interest in the following events:
4113	(a) Consummation of a merger of a limited liability company
4114	pursuant to this chapter where the member possessed the right to
4115	vote upon the merger.
4116	(b) Consummation of a conversion of such limited liability
4117	company pursuant to this chapter where the member possessed the
4118	right to vote upon the conversion.

Page 142 of 224

1	
4119	(c) Consummation of an interest exchange pursuant to this
4120	chapter where the member possessed the right to vote upon the
4121	interest exchange except that appraisal rights are not available
4122	to any interest holder of the limited liability company whose
4123	interest in the limited liability company is not subject to
4124	exchange in the interest exchange.
4125	(d) Consummation of a sale of substantially all of the
4126	assets of a limited liability company where the member possessed
4127	the right to vote upon the sale unless the sale is pursuant to
4128	court order or the sale is for cash pursuant to a plan under
4129	which all or substantially all of the net proceeds of the sale
4130	will be distributed to the interest holders within 1 year after
4131	the date of sale.
4132	(e) An amendment to the organic rules of the entity which
4133	reduces the interest of the holder to a fraction of an interest,
4134	if the limited liability company will be obligated to or will
4135	have the right to repurchase the fractional interest so created.
4136	(f) An amendment to the organic rules of an entity, the
4137	effect of which is to alter or abolish voting or other rights
4138	with respect to such interest in a manner that is adverse to the
4139	interest of such member, except as the right may be affected by
4140	the voting or other rights of new interests then being
4141	authorized of a new class or series of interests.
4142	(g) An amendment to the organic rules of an entity the
4143	effect of which is to adversely affect the interest of the
4144	member by altering or abolishing appraisal rights under this
4145	section.
4146	(h) To the extent otherwise expressly authorized by the
4147	organic rules of the limited liability company.

Page 143 of 224

1	
4148	(2) A limited liability company may modify, restrict, or
4149	eliminate the appraisal rights provided in this section in its
4150	organic rules if the provision modifying, restricting, or
4151	eliminating the appraisal rights is authorized by each member
4152	whose appraisal rights are being modified, restricted, or
4153	eliminated. Organic rules containing an express waiver of
4154	appraisal rights that are approved by a member constitute a
4155	waiver of appraisal rights with respect to such member to the
4156	extent provided in such organic rules.
4157	(3) To the extent that appraisal rights are available
4158	hereunder, ss. 605.1061-605.1072 govern the procedures with
4159	respect to such appraisal rights as between the limited
4160	liability company and its members.
4161	(4) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the availability of
4162	appraisal rights must be limited in accordance with the
4163	following provisions:
4164	(a) Appraisal rights are not available for holders of a
4165	membership interests that are:
4166	1. A covered security under section 18(b)(1)(A) or (B) of
4167	the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
4168	2. Traded in an organized market and part of a class or
4169	series that has at least 2,000 members or other holders and a
4170	market value of at least \$20 million, exclusive of the value of
4171	such class or series of membership interests held by the limited
4172	liability company's subsidiaries, senior executives, managers,
4173	and beneficial members owning more than 10 percent of such class
4174	or series of membership interests; or
4175	3. Issued by an open-end management investment company
4176	registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the

Page 144 of 224

CS for CS for SB 1300

20131300e2

i i	
4177	Investment Company Act of 1940 and subject to being redeemed at
4178	the option of the holder at net asset value.
4179	(b) The applicability of paragraph (a) shall be determined
4180	as of the date fixed to determine the members entitled to
4181	receive notice of and to vote upon the appraisal event, or the
4182	day before the effective date of such appraisal event if there
4183	is no meeting of the members to vote upon the appraisal event.
4184	(c) Subsection (4) does not apply to, and appraisal rights
4185	must be available pursuant to subsection (1) for, any members
4186	who are required by the appraisal event to accept for their
4187	membership interests anything other than cash or a proprietary
4188	interest in an entity that satisfies the standards provided in
4189	paragraph (a) at the time the appraisal event becomes effective.
4190	(d) Subsection (4) does not apply to, and appraisal rights
4191	must be available pursuant to subsection (1) for, the holder of
4192	a membership interest if:
4193	1. Any of the members' interests in the limited liability
4194	company or the limited liability company's assets are being
4195	acquired or converted, whether by merger, conversion, or
4196	otherwise, pursuant to the appraisal event by a person or by an
4197	affiliate of a person who:
4198	a. Is or at any time in the 1-year period immediately
4199	preceding approval of the appraisal event was the beneficial
4200	owner of 20 percent or more of those interests in the limited
4201	liability company entitled to vote on the appraisal event,
4202	excluding any such interests acquired pursuant to an offer for
4203	all interests having such voting rights, if such offer was made
4204	within 1 year before the appraisal event for consideration of
4205	the same kind and of a value equal to or less than that paid in
1	

Page 145 of 224

4206	connection with the appraisal event; or
4207	b. Directly or indirectly has, or at any time in the 1-year
4208	period immediately preceding approval of the appraisal event
4209	had, the power, contractually or otherwise, to cause the
4210	appointment or election of any senior executives or managers of
4211	the limited liability company; or
4212	2. Any of the members' interests in the limited liability
4213	company or the limited liability company's assets are being
4214	acquired or converted, whether by merger, conversion, or
4215	otherwise, pursuant to the appraisal event by a person, or by an
4216	affiliate of a person, who is or at any time in the 1-year
4217	period immediately preceding approval of the appraisal event was
4218	a senior executive of the limited liability company or a senior
4219	executive of any affiliate of the limited liability company, and
4220	that senior executive will receive, as a result of the limited
4221	liability company action, a financial benefit not generally
4222	available to members, other than:
4223	a. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits
4224	established separately and not as part, or in contemplation, of
4225	the appraisal event;
4226	b. Employment, consulting, retirement, or similar benefits
4227	established in contemplation, or as part, of the appraisal event
4228	which are not more favorable than those existing before the
4229	appraisal event or, if more favorable, which have been approved
4230	by the limited liability company; or
4231	c. In the case of a manager of the limited liability
4232	company who will, during or as the result of the appraisal
4233	event, become a manager, general partner, or director of the
4234	surviving or converted entity or one of its affiliates, those

Page 146 of 224

4235	rights and benefits as a manager, general partner, or director
4236	which are provided on the same basis as those afforded by the
4237	surviving or converted entity generally to other managers,
4238	general partners, or directors of the surviving or converted
4239	entity or its affiliate.
4240	(e) For the purposes of sub-subparagraph (4)(d)1.a., the
4241	term "beneficial owner" means a person who, directly or
4242	indirectly, through a contract, arrangement, or understanding,
4243	other than a revocable proxy, has or shares the right to vote or
4244	to direct the voting of an interest in a limited liability
4245	company with respect to approval of the appraisal event;
4246	however, a member of a national securities exchange may not be
4247	deemed to be a beneficial owner of an interest in a limited
4248	liability company held directly or indirectly by it on behalf of
4249	another person solely because the member is the record holder of
4250	interests in the limited liability company if the member is
4251	precluded by the rules of such exchange from voting without
4252	instruction on contested matters or matters that may
4253	substantially affect the rights or privileges of the holders of
4254	the interests in the limited liability company to be voted. If
4255	two or more persons agree to act together for the purpose of
4256	voting such interests, each member of the group formed thereby
4257	is deemed to have acquired beneficial ownership, as of the date
4258	of such agreement, of all voting interests in the limited
4259	liability company beneficially owned by a member or members of
4260	the group.
4261	605.1021 Merger authorized
4262	(1) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1021-
4263	<u>605.1026:</u>

Page 147 of 224

4264	(a) One or more domestic limited liability companies may
4265	merge with one or more domestic or foreign entities into a
4266	domestic or foreign surviving entity; and
4267	(b) Two or more foreign entities may merge into a domestic
4268	limited liability company.
4269	(2) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1021-
4270	605.1026 which are applicable to foreign entities, a foreign
4271	entity may be a party to a merger under the provisions of ss.
4272	605.1021-605.1026 or may be the surviving entity in such a
4273	merger if the merger is authorized by the law of the foreign
4274	entity's jurisdiction of formation.
4275	(3) In the case of a merger involving a limited liability
4276	company that is a not-for-profit company, the surviving limited
4277	liability company or other business entity must also be a not-
4278	for-profit entity.
4279	605.1022 Plan of merger
4280	(1) A domestic limited liability company may become a party
4281	to a merger under the provisions of ss. 605.1021-605.1026 by
4282	approving a plan of merger. The plan must be in a record and
4283	contain the following:
4284	(a) As to each merging entity, its name, jurisdiction of
4285	formation, and type of entity.
4286	(b) The surviving entity in the merger.
4287	(c) The manner and basis of converting the interests and
4288	the rights to acquire interests in each party to the merger into
4289	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property,
4290	rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of
4291	the foregoing.
4292	(d) If the surviving entity exists before the merger, any

Page 148 of 224

4293	proposed amendments to or restatements of its public organic
4294	record, or any proposed amendments to or restatements of its
4295	private organic rules, which are or are proposed to be in a
4296	record, and all such amendments or restatements that are
4297	effective at the effective date of the merger.
4298	(e) If the surviving entity is to be created in the merger,
4299	its proposed public organic record and the full text of its
4300	private organic rules that are proposed to be in a record, if
4301	any.
4302	(f) The other terms and conditions of the merger.
4303	(g) Any other provision required by the law of a merging
4304	entity's jurisdiction of formation or the organic rules of a
4305	merging entity.
4306	(2) In addition to the requirements under subsection (1), a
4307	plan of merger may contain any other provision not prohibited by
4308	law.
4309	605.1023 Approval of merger
4310	(1) A plan of merger is not effective unless it has been
4311	approved:
4312	(a) With respect to a domestic merging limited liability
4313	company, by a majority-in-interest of the members; and
4314	(b) In a record, by each member of a merging limited
4315	liability company which will have interest holder liability for
4316	debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
4317	merger becomes effective, unless:
4318	1. The organic rules of the company in a record provide for
4319	the approval of a merger in which some or all of its members
4320	become subject to interest holder liability by the vote or
4321	consent of fewer than all of the members; and

Page 149 of 224

4322	2. The member consented in a record to or voted for that
4323	provision of the organic rules or became a member after the
4324	adoption of that provision.
4325	(2) A merger involving a domestic merging entity that is
4326	not a limited liability company is not effective unless the
4327	merger is approved by that entity in accordance with its organic
4328	law.
4329	(3) A merger involving a foreign merging entity is not
4330	effective unless the merger is approved by the foreign entity in
4331	accordance with the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of
4332	formation.
4333	(4) All members of each domestic limited liability company
4334	that is a party to the merger who have a right to vote upon the
4335	merger must be given written notice of any meeting with respect
4336	to the approval of a plan of merger as provided in subsection
4337	(1) not less than 10 days and not more than 60 days before the
4338	date of the meeting at which the plan of merger is submitted for
4339	approval by the members of such limited liability company. The
4340	notification required under this subsection may be waived in
4341	writing by the person or persons entitled to such notification.
4342	(5) The notification required under subsection (4) must be
4343	in writing and must include the following:
4344	(a) The date, time, and place of the meeting at which the
4345	plan of merger is to be submitted for approval by the members of
4346	the limited liability company.
4347	(b) A copy of the plan of merger.
4348	(c) The statement or statements required under s. 605.1006
4349	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 regarding the availability of
4350	appraisal rights, if any, to members of the limited liability

Page 150 of 224

4351	company.
4352	(d) The date on which such notification was mailed or
4353	delivered to the members.
4354	(6) In addition to the requirements under subsection (5),
4355	the notification required under subsection (4) may contain any
4356	other information concerning the plan of merger not prohibited
4357	by applicable law.
4358	(7) The notification required under subsection (4) is
4359	deemed to be given at the earliest date of:
4360	(a) The date such notification is received;
4361	(b) Five days after the date such notification is deposited
4362	in the United States mail addressed to the member at the
4363	member's address as it appears in the books and records of the
4364	limited liability company, with prepaid postage affixed;
4365	(c) The date shown on the return receipt if sent by
4366	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and the
4367	receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee; or
4368	(d) The date such notification is given in accordance with
4369	the provisions of the organic rules of the limited liability
4370	company.
4371	605.1024 Amendment or abandonment of plan of merger
4372	(1) A plan of merger may be amended only with the consent
4373	of each party to the plan except as otherwise provided in the
4374	plan or in the organic rules of each such entity.
4375	(2) A merging limited liability company may approve an
4376	amendment of a plan of merger:
4377	(a) In the same manner that the plan was approved if the
4378	plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;
4379	or

Page 151 of 224

(b) By the managers or members in the manner provided in
the plan, but a member who was entitled to vote on or consent to
the approval of the merger is entitled to vote on or consent to
an amendment of the plan which will change:
1. The amount or kind of interests, securities,
obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests
or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be
received by the interest holders of any party to the plan;
2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic
rules of the surviving entity which will be in effect
immediately after the merger becomes effective, except for
changes that do not require approval of the interest holders of
the surviving entity under its organic law or organic rules; or
3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan if the change
would adversely affect the member in any material respect.
(3) After a plan of merger has been approved and before the
articles of merger become effective, the plan may be abandoned
as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the plan, a
domestic merging limited liability company may abandon the plan
in the same manner as the plan was approved.
(4) If a plan of merger is abandoned after articles of
merger have been delivered to the department for filing and
before such articles of merger have become effective, a
statement of abandonment, signed by a party to the plan, must be
delivered to the department for filing before the articles of
merger become effective. The statement of abandonment takes
effect on filing, and the merger is abandoned and does not
become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain the
following:

Page 152 of 224

4409	(a) The name of each party to the plan of merger.
4410	(b) The date on which the articles of merger were delivered
4411	to the department for filing.
4412	(c) A statement that the merger has been abandoned in
4413	accordance with this section.
4414	605.1025 Articles of merger
4415	(1) After a plan of merger is approved, articles of merger
4416	must be signed by each merging entity and delivered to the
4417	department for filing.
4418	(2) The articles of merger must contain the following:
4419	(a) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4420	of each merging entity that is not the surviving entity.
4421	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4422	of the surviving entity.
4423	(c) A statement that the merger was approved by each
4424	domestic merging entity that is a limited liability company, if
4425	any, in accordance with the provisions of ss. 605.1021-605.1026;
4426	by each other merging entity, if any, in accordance with the law
4427	of its jurisdiction of formation; and by each member of such
4428	limited liability company who, as a result of the merger, will
4429	have interest holder liability under s. 605.1023(1)(b) and whose
4430	approval is required.
4431	(d) If the surviving entity exists before the merger and is
4432	a domestic filing entity, any amendment to its public organic
4433	record approved as part of the plan of merger.
4434	(e) If the surviving entity is created by the merger and is
4435	a domestic filing entity, its public organic record, as an
4436	attachment.
4437	(f) If the surviving entity is created by the merger and is

Page 153 of 224

4438 a domestic limited liability partnership or domestic limited 4439 liability limited partnership, its statement of qualification, 4440 as an attachment. 4441 (g) If the surviving entity is a foreign entity that does 4442 not have a certificate of authority to transact business in this 4443 state, a mailing address to which the department may send any 4444 process served on the department pursuant to s. 605.0117 and 4445 chapter 48. 4446 (h) A statement that the surviving entity has agreed to pay 4447 to any members of any limited liability company with appraisal 4448 rights the amount to which such members are entitled under the 4449 provisions of s. 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072. (i) The effective date of the merger if the effective date 4450 of the merger is not the same as the date of filing of the 4451 articles of merger, subject to the limitations contained in s. 4452 4453 605.0207. 4454 (3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (2), 4455 articles of merger may contain any other provision not 4456 prohibited by law. 4457 (4) A merger becomes effective when the articles of merger 4458 become effective, unless the articles of merger specify an 4459 effective time or a delayed effective date that complies with s. 4460 605.0207. 4461 (5) A copy of the articles of merger, certified by the department, may be filed in the official records of any county 4462 4463 in this state in which any party to the merger holds an interest 4464 in real property. 4465 (6) A limited liability company is not required to deliver articles of merger for filing pursuant to subsection (1) if the 4466

Page 154 of 224

4467	limited liability company is named as a merging entity or
4468	surviving entity in articles of merger or a certificate of
4469	merger filed for the same merger in accordance with s. 607.1109,
4470	<u>s. 617.1108, s. 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(3), and if such</u>
4471	articles of merger or certificate of merger substantially comply
4472	with the requirements of this section. In such a case, the other
4473	articles of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for
4474	purposes of subsection (5).
4475	605.1026 Effect of merger
4476	(1) When a merger becomes effective:
4477	(a) The surviving entity continues in existence;
4478	(b) Each merging entity that is not the surviving entity
4479	ceases to exist;
4480	(c) All property of each merging entity vests in the
4481	surviving entity without transfer, reversion or impairment;
4482	(d) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of each
4483	merging entity are debts, obligations, and other liabilities of
4484	the surviving entity;
4485	(e) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of
4486	merger, all the rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and
4487	purposes of each merging entity vest in the surviving entity;
4488	(f) If the surviving entity exists before the merger:
4489	1. All its property continues to be vested in it without
4490	transfer, reversion, or impairment;
4491	2. It remains subject to all of its debts, obligations, and
4492	other liabilities; and
4493	3. All of its rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and
4494	purposes continue to be vested in it;
4495	(g) The name of the surviving entity may be substituted for

Page 155 of 224

i	
4496	the name of any merging entity that is a party to any pending
4497	action or proceeding;
4498	(h) If the surviving entity exists before the merger:
4499	1. Its public organic record, if any, is amended as
4500	provided in the articles of merger; and
4501	2. Its private organic rules that are to be in a record, if
4502	any, are amended to the extent provided in the plan of merger;
4503	(i) If the surviving entity is created by the merger:
4504	1. Its public organic record, if any, is effective; and
4505	2. Its private organic rules are effective; and
4506	(j) The interests or rights to acquire interests in each
4507	merging entity which are to be converted in the merger are
4508	converted, and the interest holders of those interests are
4509	entitled only to the rights provided to them under the plan of
4510	merger and to any appraisal rights they have under s. 605.1006
4511	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 and the merging entity's organic law.
4512	(2) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or
4513	organic rules of a merging entity:
4514	(a) The merger does not give rise to any rights that an
4515	interest holder, governor, or third party would have upon a
4516	dissolution, liquidation, or winding up of the merging entity;
4517	and
4518	(b) The merging entity is not required to wind up its
4519	affairs, pay its liabilities, and distribute its assets under
4520	ss. 605.0701-605.0717, and the merger shall not constitute a
4521	dissolution of the merging entity.
4522	(3) When a merger becomes effective, a person who did not
4523	have interest holder liability with respect to any of the
4524	merging entities and becomes subject to interest holder
1	

Page 156 of 224

4525 <u>liability with respect to a domestic entity as a result of the</u>

20131300e2

4526	merger will have interest holder liability only to the extent
4527	provided by the organic law of that entity and only for those
4528	debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
4529	merger becomes effective.
4530	(4) When a merger becomes effective, the interest holder
4531	liability of a person who ceases to hold an interest in a
4532	domestic merging entity with respect to which the person had
4533	interest holder liability is as follows:
4534	(a) The merger does not discharge an interest holder
4535	liability under the organic law of the domestic merging entity
4536	to the extent the interest holder liability arose before the
4537	merger became effective.
4538	(b) The person does not have interest holder liability
4539	under the organic law of the domestic merging entity for a debt,
4540	obligation, or other liability that arises after the merger
4541	becomes effective.
4542	(c) The organic law of the domestic merging entity and any
4543	rights of contribution provided under such law, or the organic
4544	rules of the domestic merging entity, continue to apply to the
4545	release, collection, or discharge of any interest holder
4546	liability preserved under paragraph (a) as if the merger had not
4547	occurred and the surviving entity were the domestic merging
4548	entity.
4549	(5) When a merger becomes effective, a foreign entity that
4550	is the surviving entity may be served with process in this state
4551	for the collection and enforcement of any debts, obligations, or
4552	other liabilities of a domestic merging entity as provided in s.
4553	605.0117 and chapter 48.

Page 157 of 224

4554	(6) When a merger becomes effective, the certificate of
4555	authority to transact business in this state of any foreign
4556	merging entity that is not the surviving entity is canceled.
4557	605.1031 Interest exchange authorized
4558	(1) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1031-
4559	<u>605.1036:</u>
4560	(a) A domestic limited liability company may acquire all of
4561	one or more classes or series of interests of another domestic
4562	or foreign entity, or rights to acquire one or more classes or
4563	series of any such interests, in exchange for interests,
4564	securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
4565	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the
4566	foregoing; or
4567	(b) All of one or more classes or series of interests of a
4568	domestic limited liability company or rights to acquire one or
4569	more classes or series of any such interests may be acquired by
4570	another domestic or foreign entity in exchange for interests,
4571	securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
4572	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the
4573	foregoing.
4574	(2) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1031-
4575	605.1036 which are applicable to foreign entities, a foreign
4576	entity may be the acquiring or acquired entity in an interest
4577	exchange completed under the provisions of ss. 605.1031-605.1036
4578	if the interest exchange is authorized by the organic law in the
4579	foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.
4580	(3) If a protected agreement contains a provision that
4581	applies to a merger of a domestic limited liability company but
4582	does not refer to an interest exchange, the provision applies to

Page 158 of 224

4583	an interest exchange in which the domestic limited liability
4584	company is the acquired entity as if the interest exchange were
4585	a merger until the provision is amended after January 1, 2014.
4586	605.1032 Plan of interest exchange
4587	(1) A domestic limited liability company may be the
4588	acquired entity in an interest exchange under the provisions of
4589	ss. 605.1031-605.1036 by approving a plan of interest exchange.
4590	The plan must be in a record and contain the following:
4591	(a) The name of the acquired entity.
4592	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4593	of the acquiring entity.
4594	(c) The manner and basis of converting the interests and
4595	the rights to acquire interests of the members of each limited
4596	liability company that is to be an acquired entity into
4597	interests, securities, obligations, money, other property,
4598	rights to acquire interests or securities, or any combination of
4599	the foregoing.
4600	(d) If the acquired entity is a domestic limited liability
4601	company, any proposed amendments to or restatements of its
4602	public organic record or any amendments to or restatements of
4603	its private organic rules that are or are proposed to be in a
4604	record and all such amendments or restatements are effective at
4605	the effective date of the interest exchange.
4606	(e) The other terms and conditions of the interest
4607	exchange.
4608	(f) Any other provision required by the law of an acquired
4609	entity's jurisdiction of formation, the organic rules of the
4610	acquired entity, the organic rules of an acquiring entity, or
4611	the law of the jurisdiction of formation of the acquiring

Page 159 of 224

4612	entity.
4613	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a
4614	plan of interest exchange may contain any other provision not
4615	prohibited by law.
4616	605.1033 Approval of interest exchange
4617	(1) A plan of interest exchange is not effective unless it
4618	has been approved:
4619	(a) With respect to a domestic limited liability company
4620	that is the acquired entity in the interest exchange, by a
4621	majority-in-interest of the members of such company; and
4622	(b) In a record, by each member of the domestic acquired
4623	limited liability company that will have interest holder
4624	liability for debts, obligations, and other liabilities that
4625	arise after the interest exchange becomes effective, unless:
4626	1. The organic rules of the company in a record provide for
4627	the approval of an interest exchange or a merger in which some
4628	or all of its members become subject to interest holder
4629	liability by the vote or consent of fewer than all the members;
4630	and
4631	2. The member consented in a record to or voted for that
4632	provision of the organic rules or became a member after the
4633	adoption of that provision.
4634	(2) An interest exchange involving a domestic acquired
4635	entity that is not a limited liability company is not effective
4636	unless it is approved by the domestic entity in accordance with
4637	its organic law.
4638	(3) An interest exchange involving a foreign acquired
4639	entity is not effective unless it is approved by the foreign
4640	entity in accordance with the law of the foreign entity's

Page 160 of 224

4641	jurisdiction of formation.
4642	(4) Except as otherwise provided in its organic law or
4643	organic rules, the interest holders of the acquiring entity are
4644	not required to approve the interest exchange.
4645	(5) All members of each domestic limited liability company
4646	that is a party to the interest exchange and who have a right to
4647	vote upon the interest exchange must be given written notice of
4648	any meeting with respect to the approval of a plan of interest
4649	exchange as provided in subsection (1) not less than 10 days and
4650	not more than 60 days before the date of the meeting at which
4651	the plan of interest exchange is submitted for approval by the
4652	members of such limited liability company. The notification
4653	required under this subsection may be waived in writing by the
4654	person entitled to such notification.
4655	(6) The notification required under subsection (5) must be
4656	in writing and must include the following:
4657	(a) The date, time, and place of the meeting at which the
4658	plan of interest exchange is to be submitted for approval by the
4659	members of the limited liability company.
4660	(b) A copy of the plan of interest exchange.
4661	(c) The statement or statements required under s. 605.1006
4662	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 regarding the availability of
4663	appraisal rights, if any, to members of the limited liability
4664	company.
4665	(d) The date on which such notification was mailed or
4666	delivered to the members.
4667	(7) In addition to the requirements of subsection (6), the
4668	notification required under subsection (5) may contain any other
4669	information concerning the plan of interest exchange not

Page 161 of 224

4670	prohibited by applicable law.
4671	(8) The notification required under subsection (5) is
4672	deemed to be given at the earliest date of:
4673	(a) The date the notification is received;
4674	(b) Five days after the date such notification is deposited
4675	in the United States mail addressed to the member at the
4676	member's address as it appears in the books and records of the
4677	limited liability company, with prepaid postage affixed;
4678	(c) The date shown on the return receipt, if sent by
4679	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and if
4680	the receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee; or
4681	(d) The date such notification is given in accordance with
4682	the provisions of the organic rules of the limited liability
4683	company.
4684	605.1034 Amendment or abandonment of plan of interest
4685	exchange
4686	(1) A plan of interest exchange may be amended only with
4687	the consent of each party to the plan, except as otherwise
4688	provided in the plan or in the organic rules of each such
4689	entity.
4690	(2) A domestic acquired limited liability company may
4691	approve an amendment of a plan of interest exchange:
4692	(a) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the
4693	plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;
4694	or
4695	(b) By the managers or members in the manner provided in
4696	the plan, but a member who was entitled to vote on or consent to
4697	approval of the interest exchange is entitled to vote on or
4698	consent to any amendment of the plan which will change:

Page 162 of 224

I	
4699	1. The amount or kind of interests, securities,
4700	obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests
4701	or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be
4702	received by the interest holders of any party to the plan;
4703	2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic
4704	rules of the acquired entity which will be in effect immediately
4705	after the interest exchange becomes effective, except for
4706	changes that do not require approval of the interest holders of
4707	the acquired entity under its organic law or organic rules; or
4708	3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change
4709	would adversely affect the member in any material respect.
4710	(3) After a plan of interest exchange has been approved and
4711	before such articles of interest exchange become effective, the
4712	plan may be abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited
4713	by the plan, a domestic limited liability company may abandon
4714	the plan in the same manner as the plan was approved.
4715	(4) If a plan of interest exchange is abandoned after
4716	articles of interest exchange have been delivered to the
4717	department for filing and before such articles of interest
4718	exchange have become effective, a statement of abandonment,
4719	signed by a party to the plan, must be delivered to the
4720	department for filing before the articles of interest exchange
4721	become effective. The statement of abandonment takes effect on
4722	filing, and the interest exchange is abandoned and does not
4723	become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain the
4724	following:
4725	(a) The name of each party to the plan of interest
4726	exchange.
4727	(b) The date on which the articles of interest exchange

Page 163 of 224

1	
4728	were delivered to the department for filing.
4729	(c) A statement that the interest exchange has been
4730	abandoned in accordance with this section.
4731	605.1035 Articles of interest exchange
4732	(1) After a plan of interest exchange has been approved,
4733	articles of interest exchange must be signed by each party to
4734	the interest exchange and delivered to the department for
4735	filing.
4736	(2) The articles of interest exchange must contain the
4737	following:
4738	(a) The name of the acquired limited liability company.
4739	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4740	of the acquiring entity.
4741	(c) A statement that the plan of interest exchange was
4742	approved by the acquired limited liability entity in accordance
4743	with the provisions of ss. 605.1031-605.1036 and by each member
4744	of such limited liability company who, as a result of the
4745	interest exchange, will have interest holder liability under s.
4746	605.1033(1)(b) and whose approval is required.
4747	(d) Any amendments to the acquired limited liability
4748	company's public organic record approved as part of the plan of
4749	interest exchange.
4750	(e) A statement that the plan of interest exchange was
4751	approved by each acquiring entity that is a party to the
4752	interest exchange in accordance with the organic laws in its
4753	jurisdiction of formation, or if such approval was not required,
4754	a statement to that effect.
4755	(f) A statement that the acquiring entity has agreed to pay
4756	to any members of the acquired entity with appraisal rights the

Page 164 of 224

4757 amount to which such members are entitled under s. 605.1006 and 4758 ss. 605.1061-605.1072. 4759 (g) The effective date of the interest exchange, if the 4760 effective date of the interest exchange is not the same as the 4761 date of filing of the articles of interest exchange, subject to 4762 the limitations in s. 605.0207. 4763 (3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (2), 4764 articles of interest exchange may include any other provision 4765 not prohibited by law. 4766 (4) An interest exchange becomes effective when the 4767 articles of interest exchange become effective, unless the 4768 articles of interest exchange specify an effective time or a 4769 delayed effective date that complies with s. 605.0207. 4770 (5) A limited liability company is not required to deliver 4771 articles of interest exchange for filing pursuant to subsection 4772 (1) if the domestic limited liability company is named as an 4773 acquired entity or as an acquiring entity in the articles of 4774 share exchange filed for the same interest exchange in 4775 accordance with s. 607.1105(1) and if such articles of share 4776 exchange substantially comply with the requirements of this 4777 section. 4778 605.1036 Effect of interest exchange.-4779 (1) When an interest exchange in which the acquired entity 4780 is a domestic limited liability company becomes effective: 4781 (a) The interests in a domestic company which are the 4782 subject of the interest exchange cease to exist or are converted 4783 or exchanged, and the members holding those interests are 4784 entitled only to the rights provided to them under the plan of 4785 interest exchange and to any appraisal rights they have under s.

Page 165 of 224

4786 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072; (b) The acquiring entity becomes the interest holder of the 4787 4788 interests in the acquired entity stated in the plan of interest 4789 exchange to be acquired by the acquiring entity; 4790 (c) The public organic record of the acquired entity is 4791 amended as provided in the articles of interest exchange; and 4792 (d) The provisions of the private organic rules of the 4793 acquired entity that are to be in a record, if any, are amended 4794 to the extent provided in the plan of interest exchange. 4795 (2) Except as otherwise provided in the organic rules of 4796 the acquired limited liability company, the interest exchange 4797 does not give rise to any rights that a member, manager, or 4798 third party would have upon a dissolution, liquidation, or 4799 winding up of the acquired entity. 4800 (3) When an interest exchange becomes effective, a person 4801 who did not have interest holder liability with respect to a 4802 domestic acquired limited liability company and who becomes subject to interest holder liability with respect to a domestic 4803 4804 entity as a result of the interest exchange will have interest 4805 holder liability only to the extent provided by the organic law 4806 of the entity and only for those debts, obligations, and other 4807 liabilities that arise after the interest exchange becomes 4808 effective. 4809 (4) When an interest exchange becomes effective, the 4810 interest holder liability of a person who ceases to hold an 4811 interest in a domestic acquired limited liability company with 4812 respect to which the person had interest holder liability is as 4813 follows: 4814 (a) The interest exchange does not discharge any interest

Page 166 of 224

4815	holder liability to the extent the interest holder liability
4816	arose before the interest exchange became effective.
4817	(b) The person does not have interest holder liability for
4818	any debt, obligation, or other liability that arises after the
4819	interest exchange becomes effective.
4820	(c) The organic law of the acquired entity's jurisdiction
4821	of formation and any rights of contribution provided by such
4822	law, or under the organic rules of the acquired entity, continue
4823	to apply to the release, collection, or discharge of any
4824	interest holder liability preserved under paragraph (a) as if
4825	the interest exchange had not occurred.
4826	605.1041 Conversion authorized
4827	(1) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1041-
4828	605.1046, a domestic limited liability company may become:
4829	(a) A domestic entity that is a different type of entity;
4830	or
4831	(b) A foreign entity that is a limited liability company or
4832	a different type of entity, if the conversion is authorized by
4833	the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of formation.
4834	(2) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1041-
4835	605.1046, which are applicable to a domestic entity that is not
4836	a domestic limited liability company, the domestic entity may
4837	become a domestic limited liability company if the conversion is
4838	authorized by the law governing the domestic entity.
4839	(3) By complying with the provisions of ss. 605.1041-
4840	608.1046 which are applicable to foreign entities, a foreign
4841	entity may become a domestic limited liability company if the
4842	conversion is authorized by the law of the foreign entity's
4843	jurisdiction of formation.

Page 167 of 224

4844	(4) If a protected agreement contains a provision that
4845	applies to a merger of a domestic limited liability company but
4846	does not refer to a conversion, the provision applies to a
4847	conversion of the entity as if the conversion were a merger
4848	until the provision is amended after January 1, 2014.
4849	605.1042 Plan of conversion.—
4850	(1) A domestic limited liability company may convert into a
4851	different type of domestic entity or into a foreign entity that
4852	is a foreign limited liability company or a different type of
4853	foreign entity by approving a plan of conversion. The plan must
4854	be in a record and contain the following:
4855	(a) The name of the converting limited liability company.
4856	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4857	of the converted entity.
4858	(c) The manner and basis of converting the interests and
4859	rights to acquire interests in the converting limited liability
4860	company into interests, securities, obligations, money, other
4861	property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any
4862	combination of the foregoing.
4863	(d) The proposed public organic record of the converted
4864	entity, if it will be a filing entity.
4865	(e) The full text of the private organic rules of the
4866	converted entity which are proposed to be in a record, if any.
4867	(f) Any other provision required by the law of this state
4868	or the organic rules of the converted limited liability company,
4869	if the entity is to be an entity other than a domestic limited
4870	liability company.
4871	(g) All other statements required to be set forth in a plan
4872	of conversion by the law of the jurisdiction of formation of the

Page 168 of 224

4873	converted entity following the conversion.
4874	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a
4875	plan of conversion may contain any other provision not
4876	prohibited by law.
4877	605.1043 Approval of conversion
4878	(1) A plan of conversion is not effective unless it has
4879	been approved:
4880	(a) If the converting entity is a domestic limited
4881	liability company, by a majority-in-interest of the members of
4882	such company who have a right to vote upon the conversion; and
4883	(b) In a record, by each member of a converting limited
4884	liability company which will have interest holder liability for
4885	debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the
4886	conversion becomes effective, unless:
4887	1. The organic rules of the company in a record provide for
4888	the approval of a conversion in which some or all of its members
4889	become subject to interest holder liability by the vote or
4890	consent of less than all of the members; and
4891	2. The member consented in a record to or voted for that
4892	provision of the organic rules or became a member after the
4893	adoption of that provision.
4894	(2) A conversion involving a domestic converting entity
4895	that is not a limited liability company is not effective unless
4896	it is approved by the domestic converting entity in accordance
4897	with its organic law.
4898	(3) A conversion of a foreign converting entity is not
4899	effective unless it is approved by the foreign entity in
4900	accordance with the law of the foreign entity's jurisdiction of
4901	formation.

Page 169 of 224

I	
4902	(4) If the converting entity is a domestic limited
4903	liability company, all members of the company who have the right
4904	to vote upon the conversion must be given written notice of a
4905	meeting with respect to the approval of a plan of conversion as
4906	provided in subsection (1) not less than 10 days and not more
4907	than 60 days before the date of the meeting at which the plan of
4908	conversion is submitted for approval by the members of such
4909	limited liability company. The notification required under this
4910	subsection may be waived in writing by the person or persons
4911	entitled to such notification.
4912	(5) The notification required under subsection (4) must be
4913	in writing and include the following:
4914	(a) The date, time, and place of the meeting at which the
4915	plan of conversion is to be submitted for approval by the
4916	members of the limited liability company.
4917	(b) A copy of the plan of conversion.
4918	(c) The statement or statements required under s. 605.1006
4919	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 regarding the availability of
4920	appraisal rights, if any, to members of the limited liability
4921	company.
4922	(d) The date on which such notification was mailed or
4923	delivered to the members.
4924	(6) In addition to the requirements of subsection (5), the
4925	notification required under subsection (4) may contain any other
4926	information concerning the plan of conversion not prohibited by
4927	applicable law.
4928	(7) The notification required under subsection (4) is
4929	deemed to be given at the earliest date of:
4930	(a) The date the notification is received;
I	

Page 170 of 224

CS for CS for SB 1300

20131300e2

4931	(b) Five days after the date the notification is deposited
4932	in the United States mail addressed to the member at the
4933	member's address as it appears in the books and records of the
4934	limited liability company, with prepaid postage affixed;
4935	(c) The date shown on the return receipt, if sent by
4936	registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and if
4937	the receipt is signed by or on behalf of the addressee; or
4938	(d) The date the notification is given in accordance with
4939	the organic rules of the limited liability company.
4940	605.1044 Amendment or abandonment of plan of conversion
4941	(1) A plan of conversion of a domestic converting limited
4942	liability company may be amended:
4943	(a) In the same manner as the plan was approved, if the
4944	plan does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended;
4945	or
4946	(b) By the managers or members of the entity in the manner
4947	provided in the plan, but a member who was entitled to vote on
4948	or consent to approval of the conversion is entitled to vote on
4949	or consent to an amendment of the plan which will change:
4950	1. The amount or kind of interests, securities,
4951	obligations, money, other property, rights to acquire interests
4952	or securities, or any combination of the foregoing, to be
4953	received by the interest holders of the converting entity under
4954	the plan;
4955	2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic
4956	rules of the converted entity which will be in effect
4957	immediately after the conversion becomes effective, except for
4958	changes that do not require approval of the interest holders of
4959	the converting entity under its organic law or organic rules; or

Page 171 of 224

4960	3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change
4961	would adversely affect the interest holder in any material
4962	respect.
4963	(2) After a plan of conversion has been approved and before
4964	the articles of conversion become effective, the plan may be
4965	abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by the
4966	plan, a domestic converting limited liability company may
4967	abandon the plan in the same manner as the plan was approved.
4968	(3) If a plan of conversion is abandoned after articles of
4969	conversion have been delivered to the department for filing and
4970	before such articles of conversion have become effective, a
4971	statement of abandonment, signed by the converting entity, must
4972	be delivered to the department for filing before the articles of
4973	conversion become effective. The statement of abandonment takes
4974	effect on filing, and the conversion is abandoned and does not
4975	become effective. The statement of abandonment must contain the
4976	following:
4977	(a) The name of the converting limited liability company.
4978	(b) The date on which the articles of conversion were
4979	delivered to the department for filing.
4980	(c) A statement that the conversion has been abandoned in
4981	accordance with this section.
4982	605.1045 Articles of conversion
4983	(1) After a plan of conversion is approved, articles of
4984	conversion signed by the converting entity must be delivered to
4985	the department for filing.
4986	(2) The articles of conversion must contain the following:
4987	(a) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4988	of the converting entity.

Page 172 of 224

4989	(b) The name, jurisdiction of formation, and type of entity
4990	of the converted entity.
4991	(c) If the converting entity is a domestic limited
4992	liability company, a statement that the plan of conversion has
4993	been approved in accordance with ss. 605.1041-605.1046, or if
4994	the converting entity is a foreign entity, a statement that the
4995	conversion was approved by the foreign converting entity in
4996	accordance with the law of its jurisdiction of formation and by
4997	each member of the converting entity who as a result of the
4998	conversion will have interest holder liability under s.
4999	605.1043(1)(b) and whose approval is required.
5000	(d) If the converted entity is a domestic filing entity,
5001	the text of its public organic record, as an attachment.
5002	(e) If the converted entity is a domestic limited liability
5003	partnership, the text of its statement of qualification, as an
5004	attachment.
5005	(f) If the converted entity is a foreign entity that does
5006	not have a certificate of authority to transact business in this
5007	state, a mailing address to which the department may send any
5008	process served on the department pursuant to s. 605.0117 and
5009	chapter 48.
5010	(g) A statement that the converted entity has agreed to pay
5011	to the members of any limited liability company with appraisal
5012	rights the amount to which such members are entitled under s.
5013	605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.
5014	(h) The effective date of the conversion, if the effective
5015	date of the conversion is not the same as the date of filing of
5016	the articles of conversion, subject to the limitations contained
5017	in s. 605.0207.

Page 173 of 224

5018	(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (2),
5019	articles of conversion may contain any other provision not
5020	prohibited by law.
5021	(4) A conversion becomes effective when the articles of
5022	conversion become effective, unless the articles of conversion
5023	specify an effective time or a delayed effective date that
5024	complies with s. 605.0207.
5025	(5) A copy of the articles of conversion, certified by the
5026	department, may be filed in the official records of any county
5027	in this state in which the converted entity holds an interest in
5028	real property.
5029	605.1046 Effect of conversion
5030	(1) When a conversion in which the converted entity is a
5031	domestic limited liability company becomes effective:
5032	(a) The converted entity is:
5033	1. Organized under and subject to this chapter; and
5034	2. The same entity, without interruption, as the converting
5035	entity.
5036	(b) All property of the converting entity continues to be
5037	vested in the converted entity without transfer, reversion, or
5038	impairment;
5039	(c) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the
5040	converting entity continue as debts, obligations, and other
5041	liabilities of the converted entity;
5042	(d) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of
5043	conversion, all the rights, privileges, immunities, powers, and
5044	purposes of the converting entity remain in the converted
5045	entity;
5046	(e) The name of the converted entity may be substituted for

Page 174 of 224

5047 the name of the converting entity in any pending action or 5048 proceeding; 5049 (f) The provisions of the organic rules of the converted 5050 entity which are to be in a record, if any, approved as part of 5051 the plan of conversion are effective; and 5052 (g) The interests or rights to acquire interests in the 5053 converting entity are converted, and the interest holders of the 5054 converting entity are entitled only to the rights provided to 5055 them under the plan of conversion and to any appraisal rights they have under s. 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 and the 5056 5057 converting entity's organic law. 5058 (2) Except as otherwise provided in the private organic 5059 rules of a domestic converting limited liability company, the 5060 conversion does not give rise to any rights that a member, 5061 manager, or third party would otherwise have upon a dissolution, 5062 liquidation, or winding up of the converting entity. 5063 (3) When a conversion becomes effective, a person who did 5064 not have interest holder liability with respect to the 5065 converting entity and becomes subject to interest holder 5066 liability with respect to a domestic entity as a result of the 5067 conversion has interest holder liability only to the extent 5068 provided by the organic law of the entity and only for those 5069 debts, obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the 5070 conversion becomes effective. 5071 (4) When a conversion becomes effective, the interest 5072 holder liability of a person who ceases to hold an interest in a 5073 domestic limited liability company with respect to which the 5074 person had interest holder liability is as follows: 5075 (a) The conversion does not discharge interest holder

Page 175 of 224

5076	liability to the extent the interest holder liability arose
5077	before the conversion became effective.
5078	(b) The person does not have interest holder liability for
5079	any debt, obligation, or other liability that arises after the
5080	conversion becomes effective.
5081	(c) The organic law of the jurisdiction of formation of the
5082	converting limited liability company and the rights of
5083	contribution provided under such law, or the organic rules of
5084	the converting limited liability company, continue to apply to
5085	the release, collection, or discharge of any interest holder
5086	liability preserved under paragraph (a) as if the conversion had
5087	not occurred.
5088	(5) When a conversion becomes effective, a foreign entity
5089	that is the converted entity may be served with process in this
5090	state for the collection and enforcement of its debts,
5091	obligations, and liabilities as provided in s. 605.0117 and
5092	chapter 48.
5093	(6) If the converting entity is a registered foreign
5094	entity, the certificate of authority to conduct business in this
5095	state of the converting entity is canceled when the conversion
5096	becomes effective.
5097	(7) A conversion does not require the entity to wind up its
5098	affairs and does not constitute or cause the dissolution of the
5099	entity.
5100	605.1051 Domestication authorizedBy complying with ss.
5101	605.1051-605.1056, a non-United States entity may become a
5102	domestic limited liability company if the domestication is
5103	authorized under the organic law of the non-United States
5104	entity's jurisdiction of formation.

Page 176 of 224

5105	605.1052 Plan of domestication
5106	(1) A non-United States entity may become a domestic
5107	limited liability company by approving a plan of domestication.
5108	The plan of domestication must be in a record and contain the
5109	following:
5110	(a) The name and jurisdiction of formation of the
5111	domesticating entity.
5112	(b) If applicable, the manner and basis of converting the
5113	interests and rights to acquire interests in the domesticating
5114	entity into interests, securities, obligations, money, other
5115	property, rights to acquire interests or securities, or any
5116	combination of the foregoing.
5117	(c) The proposed public organic record of the domesticating
5118	entity in this state.
5119	(d) The full text of the proposed private organic rules of
5120	the domesticated entity that are to be in a record, if any.
5121	(e) Any other provision required by the law of the
5122	jurisdiction of formation of the domesticating entity or the
5123	organic rules of the domesticating entity.
5124	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), a
5125	plan of domestication may contain any other provision not
5126	prohibited by law.
5127	605.1053 Approval of domesticationA plan of domestication
5128	of a domesticating entity shall be approved:
5129	(1) In accordance with the organic law of the domesticating
5130	entity's jurisdiction of formation; and
5131	(2) In a record, by each of the domesticating entity's
5132	owners who will have interest holder liability for debts,
5133	obligations, and other liabilities that arise after the

Page 177 of 224

5134	domestication becomes effective, unless:
5135	(a) The organic rules of the domesticating entity in a
5136	record provide for the approval of a domestication in which some
5137	or all of the persons who are its owners become subject to
5138	interest holder liability by the vote or consent of fewer than
5139	all of the persons who are its owners; and
5140	(b) The person who will be a member of the domesticated
5141	limited liability company consented in a record to or voted for
5142	that provision of the organic rules of the domesticating entity
5143	or became an owner of the domesticating entity after the
5144	adoption of that provision.
5145	605.1054 Amendment or abandonment of plan of
5146	domestication
5147	(1) A plan of domestication of a domesticating entity may
5148	be amended:
5149	(a) In the same manner as the plan was approved if the plan
5150	does not provide for the manner in which it may be amended; or
5151	(b) By the interest holders of the domesticating entity in
5152	the manner provided in the plan, but an owner who was entitled
5153	to vote on or consent to approval of the domestication is
5154	entitled to vote on or consent to any amendment of the plan that
5155	will change:
5156	1. If applicable, the amount or kind of interests,
5157	securities, obligations, money, other property, rights to
5158	acquire interests or securities, or any combination of the
5159	foregoing, to be received by the interest holders of the
5160	domesticating entity under the plan;
5161	2. The public organic record, if any, or private organic
5162	rules of the domesticated limited liability company which will

Page 178 of 224

5163	be in effect immediately after the domestication becomes
5164	effective except for changes that do not require approval of the
5165	interest holders of the domesticating entity under its organic
5166	law or organic rules; or
5167	3. Any other terms or conditions of the plan, if the change
5168	would adversely affect the interest holder in any material
5169	respect.
5170	(2) After a plan of domestication has been approved and
5171	before the articles of domestication become effective, the plan
5172	may be abandoned as provided in the plan. Unless prohibited by
5173	the plan, the domesticating entity may abandon the plan in the
5174	same manner as the plan was approved.
5175	(3) If a plan of domestication is abandoned after articles
5176	of domestication have been delivered to the department for
5177	filing and before such articles of domestication have become
5178	effective, a statement of abandonment, signed by the
5179	domesticating entity, must be delivered to the department for
5180	filing before the articles of domestication become effective.
5181	The statement of abandonment takes effect on filing, and the
5182	domestication is abandoned and does not become effective. The
5183	statement of abandonment must contain the following:
5184	(a) The name of the domesticating entity.
5185	(b) The date on which the articles of domestication were
5186	delivered to the department for filing.
5187	(c) A statement that the domestication has been abandoned
5188	in accordance with this section.
5189	605.1055 Articles of domestication
5190	(1) The articles of domestication must be filed with the
5191	department. The articles of domestication must contain the

Page 179 of 224

5192	following:
5193	(a) The date on which the domesticating entity was first
5194	formed, incorporated, created, or otherwise came into being.
5195	(b) The name of the domesticating entity immediately before
5196	the filing of the articles of domestication.
5197	(c) The articles of organization of the domesticated
5198	limited liability company, as an attachment.
5199	(d) The effective date of the domestication as a limited
5200	liability company, if the effective date of the domestication is
5201	not the same as the date of filing of the articles of
5202	domestication, subject to the limitations contained in s.
5203	<u>605.0207.</u>
5204	(e) The jurisdiction that constituted the seat, siege
5205	social, or principal place of business or central administration
5206	of the domesticating entity, or any other equivalent thereto
5207	under the law of the jurisdiction of formation, immediately
5208	before the filing of the articles of domestication.
5209	(f) A statement that the domestication has been approved in
5210	accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction of formation of the
5211	domesticating entity.
5212	(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1),
5213	articles of domestication may contain any other provision not
5214	prohibited by law.
5215	(3) The articles of domestication which are filed with the
5216	department must be accompanied by a certificate of status or
5217	equivalent document, if any, from the domesticating entity's
5218	jurisdiction of formation.
5219	(4) The articles of domestication and the articles of
5220	organization of a domesticated limited liability company must

Page 180 of 224

5221	satisfy the requirements of the law of this state, and may be
5222	executed by an authorized representative and registered agent in
5223	accordance with this chapter.
5224	605.1056 Effect of domestication
5225	(1) When a domestication becomes effective:
5226	(a) The domesticated limited liability company is:
5227	1. Organized under and subject to the organic law of this
5228	state; and
5229	2. The same entity, without interruption, as the
5230	domesticating entity;
5231	(b) All property of the domesticating entity continues to
5232	be vested in the domesticated limited liability company without
5233	transfer, reversion, or impairment;
5234	(c) All debts, obligations, and other liabilities of the
5235	domesticating entity continue as debts, obligations, and other
5236	liabilities of the domesticated limited liability company;
5237	(d) Except as otherwise provided by law or the plan of
5238	domestication, all the rights, privileges, immunities, powers,
5239	and purposes of the domesticating entity remain in the
5240	domesticated limited liability company;
5241	(e) The name of the domesticated limited liability company
5242	may be substituted for the name of the domesticating entity in
5243	any pending action or proceeding;
5244	(f) The articles of organization of the domesticated
5245	limited liability company are effective;
5246	(g) The provisions of the private organic rules of the
5247	domesticated limited liability company which are to be in a
5248	record, if any, approved as part of the plan of domestication
5249	are effective; and

Page 181 of 224

5250	(h) The interests in the domesticating entity are converted
5251	to the extent and as approved in connection with the
5252	domestication, and the interest holders of the domesticating
5253	entity are entitled only to the rights provided to them under
5254	the plan of domestication.
5255	(2) Except as otherwise provided in the organic law or
5256	organic rules of the domesticating entity, the domestication
5257	does not give rise to any rights that an interest holder or
5258	third party would otherwise have upon a dissolution,
5259	liquidation, or winding up of the domesticating entity.
5260	(3) When a domestication becomes effective, a person who
5261	did not have interest holder liability with respect to the
5262	domesticating entity and becomes subject to interest holder
5263	liability with respect to the domesticated limited liability
5264	company as a result of the domestication has interest holder
5265	liability only to the extent provided by the organic law of the
5266	domesticating entity and only for those debts, obligations, and
5267	other liabilities that arise after the domestication becomes
5268	effective.
5269	(4) When a domestication becomes effective, the interest
5270	holder liability of a person who ceases to hold an interest in a
5271	domestic limited liability company with respect to which the
5272	person had interest holder liability is as follows:
5273	(a) The domestication does not discharge any interest
5274	holder liability under this chapter to the extent the interest
5275	holder liability arose before the domestication became
5276	effective;
5277	(b) A person does not have interest holder liability under
5278	this chapter for any debt, obligation, or other liability that

Page 182 of 224

5279 arises after the domestication becomes effective; and 5280 (c) The organic law of the jurisdiction of formation of the 5281 domesticating entity and any rights of contribution provided 5282 under such law, or the organic rules of the domesticating 5283 entity, continue to apply to the release, collection, or 5284 discharge of any interest holder liability preserved under 5285 paragraph (a) as if the domestication had not occurred. 5286 (5) When a domestication becomes effective, a domesticating 5287 entity that has become the domesticated limited liability 5288 company may be served with process in this state for the 5289 collection and enforcement of its debts, obligations, and 5290 liabilities as provided in s. 605.0117 and chapter 48. 5291 (6) If the domesticating entity is qualified to transact 5292 business in this state, the certificate of authority of the 5293 domesticating entity is canceled when the domestication becomes 5294 effective. 5295 (7) A domestication does not require the domesticating 5296 entity to wind up its affairs and does not constitute or cause 5297 the dissolution of the domesticating entity. 5298 605.1061 Appraisal rights; definitions.-The following 5299 definitions apply to s. 605.1006 and to ss. 605.1061-605.1072: 5300 (1) "Accrued interest" means interest from the effective 5301 date of the appraisal event to which the member objects until 5302 the date of payment, at the rate of interest determined for judgments in accordance with s. 55.03, determined as of the 5303 5304 effective date of the appraisal event. (2) "Affiliate" means a person who directly or indirectly, 5305 5306 through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, 5307 or is under common control with another person or is a senior

Page 183 of 224

5308	executive thereof. For purposes of s. 605.1006(4)(d), a person
5309	is deemed to be an affiliate of its senior executives.
5310	(3) "Appraisal event" means an event described in s.
5311	605.1006(1).
5312	(4) "Beneficial member" means a person who is the
5313	beneficial owner of a membership interest held in a voting trust
5314	or by a nominee on the beneficial owner's behalf.
5315	(5) "Fair value" means the value of the member's membership
5316	interest determined:
5317	(a) Immediately before the effectuation of the appraisal
5318	event to which the member objects;
5319	(b) Using customary and current valuation concepts and
5320	techniques generally employed for similar businesses in the
5321	context of the transaction requiring appraisal, excluding any
5322	appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of the transaction
5323	to which the member objects, unless exclusion would be
5324	inequitable to the limited liability company and its remaining
5325	members; and
5326	(c) Without discounting for lack of marketability or
5327	minority status.
5328	(6) "Limited liability company" means the limited liability
5329	company that issued the membership interest held by a member
5330	demanding appraisal and, for matters covered in ss. 605.1061-
5331	605.1072, includes the converted entity in a conversion or the
5332	surviving entity in a merger.
5333	(7) "Member" means a record member or a beneficial member.
5334	(8) "Membership interest" means a member's transferable
5335	interest and all other rights as a member of the limited
5336	liability company that issued the membership interest, including

Page 184 of 224

5337	voting rights, management rights, or other rights under this
5338	chapter or the organic rules of the limited liability company
5339	except, if the appraisal rights of a member under s. 605.1006
5340	pertain to only a certain class or series of a membership
5341	interest, the term "membership interest" means only the
5342	membership interest pertaining to such class or series.
5343	(9) "Record member" means each person who is identified as
5344	a member in the current list of members maintained for purposes
5345	of s. 605.1006 by the limited liability company, or to the
5346	extent the limited liability company has failed to maintain a
5347	current list, each person who is the rightful owner of a
5348	membership interest in the limited liability company. A
5349	transferee of a membership interest who has not been admitted as
5350	a member is not a record member.
5351	(10) "Senior executive" means a manager in a manager-
5352	managed limited liability company; a member in a member-managed
5353	limited liability company; or the chief executive officer, chief
5354	operating officer, chief financial officer, or president or any
5355	other person in charge of a principal business unit or function
5356	of a limited liability company, in charge of a manager in a
5357	manager-managed limited liability company, or in charge of a
5358	member in a member-managed limited liability company.
5359	605.1062 Assertion of rights by nominees and beneficial
5360	owners
5361	(1) A record member may assert appraisal rights as to less
5362	than all the membership interests registered in the record
5363	member's name which are owned by a beneficial member only if the
5364	record member objects with respect to all membership interests
5365	of the class or series owned by that beneficial member and

Page 185 of 224

5366	notifies the limited liability company in writing of the name
5367	and address of each beneficial member on whose behalf appraisal
5368	rights are being asserted. The rights of a record member who
5369	asserts appraisal rights for only part of the membership
5370	interests of the class or series held of record in the record
5371	member's name under this subsection shall be determined as if
5372	the membership interests to which the record member objects and
5373	the record member's other membership interests were registered
5374	in the names of different record members.
5375	(2) A beneficial member may assert appraisal rights as to a
5376	membership interest held on behalf of the member only if such
5377	beneficial member:
5378	(a) Submits to the limited liability company the record
5379	member's written consent to the assertion of such rights by the
5380	date provided in s. 605.1063(3)(b); and
5381	(b) Does so with respect to all membership interests of the
5382	class or series that are beneficially owned by the beneficial
5383	member.
5384	605.1063 Notice of appraisal rights
5385	(1) If a proposed appraisal event is to be submitted to a
5386	vote at a members' meeting, the meeting notice must state that
5387	the limited liability company has concluded that the members
5388	are, are not, or may be entitled to assert appraisal rights
5389	under this chapter.
5390	(2) If the limited liability company concludes that
5391	appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of s. 605.1006
5392	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany the meeting notice sent
5393	to those record members who are or may be entitled to exercise
5394	appraisal rights.

Page 186 of 224

1	
5395	(3) If the appraisal event is to be approved other than by
5396	a members' meeting:
5397	(a) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or
5398	may be available must be sent to each member from whom a consent
5399	is solicited at the time consent of such member is first
5400	solicited, and if the limited liability company has concluded
5401	that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy of s.
5402	605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany such written
5403	notice; or
5404	(b) Written notice that appraisal rights are, are not, or
5405	may be available must be delivered, at least 10 days before the
5406	appraisal event becomes effective, to all nonconsenting and
5407	nonvoting members, and, if the limited liability company has
5408	concluded that appraisal rights are or may be available, a copy
5409	of s. 605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072 must accompany such
5410	written notice.
5411	(4) If a particular appraisal event is proposed and the
5412	limited liability company concludes that appraisal rights are or
5413	may be available, the notice referred to in subsection (1),
5414	paragraph (3)(a), or paragraph (3)(b) must be accompanied by:
5415	(a) Financial statements of the limited liability company
5416	that issued the membership interests that may be or are subject
5417	to appraisal rights, consisting of a balance sheet as of the end
5418	of the fiscal year ending not more than 16 months before the
5419	date of the notice, an income statement for that fiscal year,
5420	and a cash flow statement for that fiscal year; however, if such
5421	financial statements are not reasonably available, the limited
5422	liability company shall provide reasonably equivalent financial
5423	information; and

Page 187 of 224

5424	(b) The latest available interim financial statements,
5425	including year-to-date through the end of the interim period, of
5426	such limited liability company, if any.
5427	(5) The right to receive the information described in
5428	subsection (4) may be waived in writing by a member before or
5429	after the appraisal event.
5430	605.1064 Notice of intent to demand payment
5431	(1) If a proposed appraisal event is submitted to a vote at
5432	a members' meeting, a member who is entitled to and who wishes
5433	to assert appraisal rights with respect to a class or series of
5434	membership interests:
5435	(a) Must deliver, before the vote is taken, to any other
5436	member of a member-managed limited liability company, to a
5437	manager of a manager-managed limited liability company, or, if
5438	the limited liability company has appointed officers, to an
5439	officer written notice of such person's intent to demand payment
5440	if the proposed appraisal event is effectuated; and
5441	(b) May not vote, or cause or permit to be voted, any
5442	membership interests of the class or series in favor of the
5443	appraisal event.
5444	(2) If a proposed appraisal event is to be approved by less
5445	than unanimous written consent of the members, a member who is
5446	entitled to and who wishes to assert appraisal rights with
5447	respect to a class or series of membership interests must not
5448	sign a consent in favor of the proposed appraisal event with
5449	respect to that class or series of membership interests.
5450	(3) A person who may otherwise be entitled to appraisal
5451	rights, but does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1)
5452	or subsection (2), is not entitled to payment under s. 605.1006

Page 188 of 224

5453	and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.
5454	605.1065 Appraisal notice and form
5455	(1) If the proposed appraisal event becomes effective, the
5456	limited liability company must send a written appraisal notice
5457	and form required by paragraph (2)(a) to all members who satisfy
5458	the requirements of s. 605.1064(1) or (2).
5459	(2) The appraisal notice must be sent no earlier than the
5460	date the appraisal event became effective and within 10 days
5461	after such date and must:
5462	(a) Supply a form that specifies the date that the
5463	appraisal event became effective and that provides for the
5464	member to state:
5465	1. The member's name and address;
5466	2. The number, classes, and series of membership interests
5467	as to which the member asserts appraisal rights;
5468	3. That the member did not vote for or execute a written
5469	consent with respect to the transaction as to any classes or
5470	series of membership interests as to which the member asserts
5471	appraisal rights;
5472	4. Whether the member accepts the limited liability
5473	company's offer as stated in subparagraph (b)5.; and
5474	5. If the offer is not accepted, the member's estimated
5475	fair value of the membership interests and a demand for payment
5476	of the member's estimated value plus accrued interest.
5477	(b) State:
5478	1. Where the form described in paragraph (a) must be sent;
5479	2. A date by which the limited liability company must
5480	receive the form, which date may not be less than 40 days or
5481	more than 60 days after the date the appraisal notice and form

Page 189 of 224

5482	described in this section are sent, and that the member is
5483	considered to have waived the right to demand appraisal with
5484	respect to the membership interests unless the form is received
5485	by the limited liability company by such specified date;
5486	3. In the case of membership interests represented by a
5487	certificate, the location at which certificates for the
5488	certificated membership interests must be deposited, if that
5489	action is required by the limited liability company and the date
5490	by which those certificates must be deposited, which may not be
5491	earlier than the date for receiving the required form under
5492	subparagraph 2.;
5493	4. The limited liability company's estimate of the fair
5494	value of the membership interests;
5495	5. An offer to each member who is entitled to appraisal
5496	rights to pay the limited liability company's estimate of fair
5497	value provided in subparagraph 4.;
5498	6. That, if requested in writing, the limited liability
5499	company will provide to the member so requesting, within 10 days
5500	after the date specified in subparagraph 2., the number of
5501	members who return the forms by the specified date and the total
5502	number of membership interests owned by such members;
5503	7. The date by which the notice to withdraw under s.
5504	605.1066 must be received, which date must be within 20 days
5505	after the date specified in subparagraph 2.; and
5506	8. If not previously provided, accompanied by a copy of s.
5507	605.1006 and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.
5508	605.1066 Perfection of rights; right to withdraw
5509	(1) A member who receives notice pursuant to s. 605.1065
5510	and wishes to exercise appraisal rights must sign and return the

Page 190 of 224

I	
5511	form received pursuant to s. 605.1065 (1) and, in the case of
5512	certificated membership interests and if the limited liability
5513	company so requires, deposit the member's certificates in
5514	accordance with the terms of the notice by the date referred to
5515	in the notice pursuant to s. 605.1065 (2)(b)2. Once a member
5516	deposits that member's certificates or, in the case of
5517	uncertificated membership interests, returns the signed form
5518	described in s. 605.1065 (2), the member loses all rights as a
5519	member, unless the member withdraws pursuant to subsection (2).
5520	Upon receiving a demand for payment from a member who holds an
5521	uncertificated membership interest, the limited liability
5522	company shall make an appropriate notation of the demand for
5523	payment in its records and shall restrict the transfer of the
5524	membership interest, or the applicable class or series, from the
5525	date the member delivers the items required by this section.
5526	(2) A member who has complied with subsection (1) may
5527	nevertheless decline to exercise appraisal rights and withdraw
5528	from the appraisal process by so notifying the limited liability
5529	company in writing by the date provided in the appraisal notice
5530	pursuant to s. 605.1065(2)(b)7. A member who fails to notify the
5531	limited liability company in writing of the withdrawal by the
5532	date provided in the appraisal notice may not thereafter
5533	withdraw without the limited liability company's written
5534	consent.
5535	(3) A member who does not sign and return the form and, in
5536	the case of certificated membership interests, deposit that
5537	member's certificates, if so required by the limited liability
5538	company, each by the date set forth in the notice described in
5539	s. 605.1065(2)(a), is not entitled to payment under s. 605.1006

Page 191 of 224

5540

5568

and ss. 605.1061-605.1072.

5541 (4) If the member's right to receive fair value is 5542 terminated other than by the purchase of the membership interest 5543 by the limited liability company, all rights of the member, with 5544 respect to such membership interest, shall be reinstated 5545 effective as of the date the member delivered the items required 5546 by subsection (1), including the right to receive any 5547 intervening payment or other distribution with respect to such 5548 membership interest, or, if any such rights have expired or any such distribution other than a cash payment has been completed, 5549 5550 in lieu thereof at the election of the limited liability 5551 company, the fair value thereof in cash as determined by the 5552 limited liability company as of the time of such expiration or completion, but without prejudice otherwise to any action or 5553 5554 proceeding of the limited liability company that may have been 5555 taken by the limited liability company on or after the date the 5556 member delivered the items required by subsection (1). 5557 605.1067 Member's acceptance of limited liability company's 5558 offer. 5559 (1) If the member states on the form provided in s. 5560 605.1065(1) that the member accepts the offer of the limited 5561 liability company to pay the limited liability company's 5562 estimated fair value for the membership interest, the limited 5563 liability company shall make the payment to the member within 90 5564 days after the limited liability company's receipt of the items 5565 required by s. 605.1066(1). 5566 (2) Upon payment of the agreed value, the member shall 5567

cease to have an interest in the membership interest.

605.1068 Procedure if member is dissatisfied with offer.-

Page 192 of 224

5569	(1) A member who is dissatisfied with the limited liability
5570	company's offer as provided pursuant to s. 605.1065(2)(b)4. must
5571	notify the limited liability company on the form provided
5572	pursuant to s. 605.1065(1) of the member's estimate of the fair
5573	value of the membership interest and demand payment of that
5574	estimate plus accrued interest.
5575	(2) A member who fails to notify the limited liability
5576	company in writing of the member's demand to be paid the
5577	member's estimate of the fair value plus interest under
5578	subsection (1) within the timeframe provided in s.
5579	605.1065(2)(b)2. waives the right to demand payment under this
5580	section and is entitled only to the payment offered by the
5581	limited liability company pursuant to s. 605.1065(2)(b)4.
5582	605.1069 Court action
5583	(1) If a member makes demand for payment under s. 605.1068
5584	which remains unsettled, the limited liability company shall
5585	commence a proceeding within 60 days after receiving the payment
5586	demand and petition the court to determine the fair value of the
5587	membership interest plus accrued interest from the date of the
5588	appraisal event. If the limited liability company does not
5589	commence the proceeding within the 60-day period, any member who
5590	has made a demand pursuant to s. 605.1068 may commence the
5591	proceeding in the name of the limited liability company.
5592	(2) The proceeding must be commenced in the appropriate
5593	court of the county in which the limited liability company's
5594	principal office in this state is located or, if none, the
5595	county in which its registered agent is located. If by virtue of
5596	the appraisal event becoming effective the entity has become a
5597	foreign entity without a registered agent in this state, the

Page 193 of 224

1	
5598	proceeding must be commenced in the county in this state in
5599	which the principal office or registered agent of the limited
5600	liability company was located immediately before the time the
5601	appraisal event became effective; if it has, and immediately
5602	before the appraisal event became effective had no principal
5603	office in this state, then in the county in which the limited
5604	liability company has, or immediately before the time the
5605	appraisal event became effective had, an office in this state;
5606	or if none in this state, then in the county in which the
5607	limited liability company's registered office is or was last
5608	located.
5609	(3) All members, whether or not residents of this state,
5610	whose demands remain unsettled shall be made parties to the
5611	proceeding as in an action against their membership interests.
5612	The limited liability company shall serve a copy of the initial
5613	pleading in such proceeding upon each member-party who is a
5614	resident of this state in the manner provided by law for the
5615	service of a summons and complaint and upon each nonresident
5616	member-party by registered or certified mail or by publication
5617	as provided by law.
5618	(4) The jurisdiction of the court in which the proceeding
5619	is commenced under subsection (2) is plenary and exclusive. If
5620	it so elects, the court may appoint one or more persons as
5621	appraisers to receive evidence and recommend a decision on the
5622	question of fair value. The appraisers shall have the powers
5623	described in the order appointing them or in an amendment to the
5624	order. The members demanding appraisal rights are entitled to
5625	the same discovery rights as parties in other civil proceedings.
5626	There is no right to a jury trial.

Page 194 of 224

5627	(5) Each member who is made a party to the proceeding is
5628	entitled to judgment for the amount of the fair value of such
5629	member's membership interests, plus interest, as found by the
5630	court.
5631	(6) The limited liability company shall pay each such
5632	member the amount found to be due within 10 days after final
5633	determination of the proceedings. Upon payment of the judgment,
5634	the member ceases to have any interest in the membership
5635	interests.
5636	605.1070 Court costs and attorney fees
5637	(1) The court in an appraisal proceeding shall determine
5638	all costs of the proceeding, including the reasonable
5639	compensation and expenses of appraisers appointed by the court.
5640	The court shall assess the costs against the limited liability
5641	company, except that the court may assess costs against all or
5642	some of the members demanding appraisal, in amounts the court
5643	finds equitable, to the extent the court finds the members acted
5644	arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith with respect to
5645	the rights provided by this chapter.
5646	(2) The court in an appraisal proceeding may also assess
5647	the expenses incurred by the respective parties, in amounts the
5648	court finds equitable:
5649	(a) Against the limited liability company and in favor of
5650	any or all members demanding appraisal, if the court finds the
5651	limited liability company did not substantially comply with the
5652	requirements of ss. 605.1061-605.1072; or
5653	(b) Against either the limited liability company or a
5654	member demanding appraisal, in favor of another party, if the
5655	court finds that the party against whom the expenses are

Page 195 of 224

5656	assessed acted arbitrarily, vexatiously, or not in good faith
5657	with respect to the rights provided by this chapter.
5658	(3) If the court in an appraisal proceeding finds that the
5659	expenses incurred by any member were of substantial benefit to
5660	other members similarly situated and should not be assessed
5661	against the limited liability company, the court may direct that
5662	the expenses be paid out of the amounts awarded the members who
5663	were benefited.
5664	(4) To the extent the limited liability company fails to
5665	make a required payment pursuant to s. 605.1067 or s. 605.1069,
5666	the member may sue the limited liability company directly for
5667	the amount owed and, to the extent successful, is entitled to
5668	recover from the limited liability company all costs and
5669	expenses of the suit, including attorney fees.
5670	605.1071 Limitation on limited liability company payment
5671	(1) Payment may not be made to a member seeking appraisal
5672	rights if, at the time of payment, the limited liability company
5673	is unable to meet the distribution standards of s. 605.0405. In
5674	such event, the member shall, at the member's option:
5675	(a) Withdraw the notice of intent to assert appraisal
5676	rights, which is deemed withdrawn with the consent of the
5677	limited liability company; or
5678	(b) Retain the status as a claimant against the limited
5679	liability company and, if the limited liability company is
5680	liquidated, be subordinated to the rights of creditors of the
5681	limited liability company, but have rights superior to the
5682	members not asserting appraisal rights and, if the limited
5683	liability company is not liquidated, retain the right to be paid
5684	for the membership interest, which right the limited liability

Page 196 of 224

5685	company shall be obligated to satisfy when the restrictions of
5686	this section do not apply.
5687	(2) The member shall exercise the option under subparagraph
5688	(1)(a) or subparagraph (1)(b) by written notice filed with the
5689	limited liability company within 30 days after the limited
5690	liability company has given written notice that the payment for
5691	the membership interests cannot be made because of the
5692	restrictions of this section. If the member fails to exercise
5693	the option, the member is deemed to have withdrawn the notice of
5694	intent to assert appraisal rights.
5695	605.1072 Other remedies limited
5696	(1) The legality of a proposed or completed appraisal event
5697	may not be contested, and the appraisal event may not be
5698	enjoined, set aside, or rescinded, in a legal or equitable
5699	proceeding by a member after the members have approved the
5700	appraisal event.
5701	(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to an appraisal event
5702	that:
5703	(a) Was not authorized and approved in accordance with the
5704	applicable provisions of this chapter, the organic rules of the
5705	limited liability company, or the resolutions of the members
5706	authorizing the appraisal event;
5707	(b) Was procured as a result of fraud, a material
5708	misrepresentation, or an omission of a material fact that is
5709	necessary to make statements made, in light of the circumstances
5710	in which they were made, not misleading; or
5711	(c) Is an interested transaction, unless it has been
5712	approved in the same manner as is provided in s. 605.04092 or is
5713	fair to the limited liability company as defined in s.

Page 197 of 224

5714	<u>605.04092(1)(c).</u>
5715	605.1101 Uniformity of application and constructionIn
5716	applying and construing this chapter, consideration must be
5717	given to the need to promote uniformity of the law with respect
5718	to the uniform act upon which it is based.
5719	605.1102 Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and
5720	National Commerce ActThis chapter modifies, limits, and
5721	supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and National
5722	Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7001 et seq., but does not modify,
5723	limit, or supersede s. 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7001(c),
5724	or authorize electronic delivery of the notices described in s.
5725	103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. s. 7003(b). Notwithstanding the
5726	foregoing, this chapter does not operate to modify, limit, or
5727	supersede any provisions of s. 15.16, s. 116.34, or s. 668.50.
5728	605.1103 Tax exemption on income of certain limited
5729	liability companies
5730	(1) A limited liability company classified as a partnership
5731	for federal income tax purposes, or a single-member limited
5732	liability company that is disregarded as an entity separate from
5733	its owner for federal income tax purposes, and organized
5734	pursuant to this chapter or qualified to do business in this
5735	state as a foreign limited liability company is not an
5736	"artificial entity" within the purview of s. 220.02 and is not
5737	subject to the tax imposed under chapter 220. If a single-member
5738	limited liability company is disregarded as an entity separate
5739	from its owner for federal income tax purposes, its activities
5740	are, for purposes of taxation under chapter 220, treated in the
5741	same manner as a sole proprietorship, branch, or division of the
5742	owner.

Page 198 of 224

i.	
5743	(2) For purposes of taxation under chapter 220, a limited
5744	liability company formed in this state or a foreign limited
5745	liability company with a certificate of authority to transact
5746	business in this state shall be classified as a partnership or a
5747	limited liability company that has only one member shall be
5748	disregarded as an entity separate from its owner for federal
5749	income tax purposes, unless classified otherwise for federal
5750	income tax purposes, in which case the limited liability company
5751	shall be classified identically to its classification for
5752	federal income tax purposes. For purposes of taxation under
5753	chapter 220, a member or a transferee of a member of a limited
5754	liability company formed in this state or a foreign limited
5755	liability company with a certificate of authority to transact
5756	business in this state shall be treated as a resident or
5757	nonresident partner unless classified otherwise for federal
5758	income tax purposes, in which case the member or transferee of a
5759	member has the same status as the member or transferee of a
5760	member has for federal income tax purposes.
5761	(3) Single-member limited liability companies and other
5762	entities that are disregarded for federal income tax purposes
5763	must be treated as separate legal entities for all non-income
5764	tax purposes. The Department of Revenue shall adopt rules to
5765	take into account that single-member disregarded entities such
5766	as limited liability companies and qualified subchapter S
5767	corporations may be disregarded as separate entities for federal
5768	tax purposes and therefore may report and account for income,
5769	employment, and other taxes under the taxpayer identification
5770	number of the owner of the single-member entity.
5771	605.1104 Interrogatories by department; other powers of
I	

Page 199 of 224

CS for CS for SB 1300

20131300e2

1	
5772	department
5773	(1) The department may direct to any limited liability
5774	company or foreign limited liability company subject to this
5775	chapter, and to a member or manager of any limited liability
5776	company or foreign limited liability company subject to this
5777	chapter, interrogatories reasonably necessary and proper to
5778	enable the department to ascertain whether the limited liability
5779	company or foreign limited liability company has complied with
5780	the provisions of this chapter applicable to the limited
5781	liability company or foreign limited liability company. The
5782	interrogatories must be answered within 30 days after the date
5783	of mailing, or within such additional time as fixed by the
5784	department. The answers to the interrogatories must be full and
5785	complete and must be made in writing and under oath. If the
5786	interrogatories are directed to an individual, they must be
5787	answered by the individual, and if directed to a limited
5788	liability company or foreign limited liability company, they
5789	must be answered by a manager of a manager-managed company, a
5790	member of a member-managed company, or other applicable governor
5791	if a foreign limited liability company is not member-managed or
5792	manager managed, or a fiduciary if the company is in the hands
5793	of a receiver, trustee, or other court-appointed fiduciary.
5794	(2) The department need not file a record in a court of
5795	competent jurisdiction to which the interrogatories relate until
5796	the interrogatories are answered as provided in this chapter,
5797	and is not required to file a record if the answers disclose
5798	that the record is not in conformity with the requirements of
5799	this chapter or if the department has determined that the
5800	parties to such document have not paid all fees, taxes, and
I	

Page 200 of 224

5801	penalties due and owing this state. The department shall certify
5802	to the Department of Legal Affairs, for such action as the
5803	Department of Legal Affairs may deem appropriate, all
5804	interrogatories and answers that disclose a violation of this
5805	chapter.
5806	(3) The department may, based upon its findings under this
5807	section or as provided in s. 213.053(15), bring an action in
5808	circuit court to collect any penalties, fees, or taxes
5809	determined to be due and owing the state and to compel any
5810	filing, qualification, or registration required by law. In
5811	connection with such proceeding, the department may, without
5812	prior approval by the court, file a lis pendens against any
5813	property owned by the limited liability company and may further
5814	certify any findings to the Department of Legal Affairs for the
5815	initiation of an action permitted pursuant to this chapter which
5816	the Department of Legal Affairs may deem appropriate.
5817	(4) The department has the power and authority reasonably
5818	necessary to administer this chapter efficiently, to perform the
5819	duties herein imposed upon it, and to adopt reasonable rules
5820	necessary to carry out its duties and functions under this
5821	chapter.
5822	605.1105 Reservation of power to amend or repealThe
5823	Legislature has the power to amend or repeal all or part of this
5824	chapter at any time, and all domestic and foreign limited
5825	liability companies subject to this chapter shall be governed by
5826	the amendment or repeal.
5827	605.1106 Savings clause
5828	(1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the repeal of a
5829	statute by this chapter does not affect:

Page 201 of 224

5830	(a) The operation of the statute or an action taken under
5831	it before its repeal, including, without limiting the generality
5832	of the foregoing, the continuing validity of any provision of
5833	the articles of organization, regulations, or operating
5834	agreements of a limited liability company authorized under the
5835	statute at the time of its adoption;
5836	(b) Any ratification, right, remedy, privilege, obligation,
5837	or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under the statute
5838	before its repeal;
5839	(c) Any violation of the statute or any penalty,
5840	forfeiture, or punishment incurred because of the violation,
5841	before its repeal; or
5842	(d) Any proceeding, merger, sale of assets, reorganization,
5843	or dissolution commenced under the statute before its repeal,
5844	and the proceeding, merger, sale of assets, reorganization, or
5845	dissolution may be completed in accordance with the statute as
5846	if it had not been repealed.
5847	(2) If a penalty or punishment imposed for violation of a
5848	statute is reduced by this chapter, the penalty or punishment,
5849	if not already imposed, shall be imposed in accordance with this
5850	chapter.
5851	(3) This chapter does not affect an action commenced,
5852	proceeding brought, or right accrued before this chapter takes
5853	effect.
5854	605.1107 Severability clauseIf any provision of this
5855	chapter or its application to any person or circumstance is held
5856	invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or
5857	applications of this chapter which can be given effect without
5858	the invalid provision or application, and to this end the

Page 202 of 224

5859	provisions of this chapter are severable.
5860	605.1108 Application to limited liability company formed
5861	under the Florida Limited Liability Company Act
5862	(1) Subject to subsection (4), before January 1, 2015, this
5863	chapter governs only:
5864	(a) A limited liability company formed on or after January
5865	1, 2014; and
5866	(b) A limited liability company formed before January 1,
5867	2014, which elects, in the manner provided in its operating
5868	agreement or by law for amending the operating agreement, to be
5869	subject to this chapter.
5870	(2) On or after January 1, 2015, this chapter governs all
5871	limited liability companies.
5872	(3) For the purpose of applying this chapter to a limited
5873	liability company formed before January 1, 2014, under the
5874	Florida Limited Liability Company Act, ss. 608.401-608.705:
5875	(a) The company's articles of organization are deemed to be
5876	the company's articles of organization under this chapter; and
5877	(b) For the purpose of applying s. 605.0102(39), the
5878	language in the company's articles of organization designating
5879	the company's management structure operates as if that language
5880	were in the operating agreement.
5881	(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) and
5882	(2), effective January 1, 2014, all documents, instruments, and
5883	other records submitted to the department must comply with the
5884	filing requirements stipulated by this chapter.
5885	Section 3. Section 48.062, Florida Statutes, is created to
5886	read:
5887	48.062 Service on a limited liability company

Page 203 of 224

I	
5888	(1) Process against a limited liability company, domestic
5889	or foreign, may be served on the registered agent designated by
5890	the limited liability company under chapter 605 or chapter 608.
5891	A person attempting to serve process pursuant to this subsection
5892	may serve the process on any employee of the registered agent
5893	during the first attempt at service even if the registered agent
5894	is a natural person and is temporarily absent from his or her
5895	office.
5896	(2) If service cannot be made on a registered agent of the
5897	limited liability company because of failure to comply with
5898	chapter 605 or chapter 608 or because the limited liability
5899	company does not have a registered agent, or if its registered
5900	agent cannot with reasonable diligence be served, process
5901	against the limited liability company, domestic or foreign, may
5902	be served:
5903	(a) On a member of a member-managed limited liability
5904	company;
5905	(b) On a manager of a manager-managed limited liability
5906	company; or
5907	(c) If a member or manager is not available during regular
5908	business hours to accept service on behalf of the limited
5909	liability company, he, she, or it may designate an employee of
5910	the limited liability company to accept such service. After one
5911	attempt to serve a member, manager, or designated employee has
5912	been made, process may be served on the person in charge of the
5913	limited liability company during regular business hours.
5914	(3) If, after reasonable diligence, service of process
5915	cannot be completed under subsection (1) or subsection (2),
5916	service of process may be effected by service upon the Secretary

Page 204 of 224

5917 of State as agent of the limited liability company as provided 5918 for in s. 48.181. 5919 (4) If the address provided for the registered agent, 5920 member or manager is a residence or private mailbox, service on 5921 the limited liability company, domestic or foreign, may be made 5922 by serving the registered agent, member or manager in accordance 5923 with s. 48.031. 5924 (5) This section does not apply to service of process on 5925 insurance companies. 5926 Section 4. Effective July 1, 2014, and contingent upon the 5927 amendment of s. 608.452, Florida Statutes, by the enactment of 5928 Senate Bill 1490 or other similar legislation, the fees provided 5929 under s. 605.0213, Florida Statutes, as created under this act, 5930 are amended to reflect the fee changes to s. 608.452, Florida 5931 Statutes, by Senate Bill 1490 or other similar legislation. 5932 Section 5. Effective January 1, 2015, the Florida Limited 5933 Liability Company Act, consisting of ss. 608.401-608.705, 5934 Florida Statutes, is repealed. 5935 Section 6. Subsection (3) of section 607.1109, Florida 5936 Statutes, is amended to read: 5937 607.1109 Articles of merger.-5938 (3) A domestic corporation is not required to file articles 5939 of merger pursuant to subsection (1) if the domestic corporation 5940 is named as a party or constituent organization in articles of 5941 merger or a certificate of merger filed for the same merger in 5942 accordance with s. 605.1025, s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, s. 5943 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(1) and (2), and if the articles of 5944 merger or certificate of merger substantially complies with the 5945 requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles

Page 205 of 224

CODING: Words stricken are deletions; words underlined are additions.

20131300e2

5946 of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes 5947 of subsection (2). 5948 Section 7. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of

5949 section 607.1109, Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is 5950 amended to read:

5951

607.1109 Articles of merger.-

5952 (3) A domestic corporation is not required to file articles 5953 of merger pursuant to subsection (1) if the domestic corporation 5954 is named as a party or constituent organization in articles of 5955 merger or a certificate of merger filed for the same merger in 5956 accordance with s. 605.1025, s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, s. 5957 620.2108(3), or s. 620.8918(1) and (2), and if the articles of 5958 merger or certificate of merger substantially complies with the 5959 requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles 5960 of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes 5961 of subsection (2).

5962 Section 8. Subsection (3) of section 607.1113, Florida 5963 Statutes, is amended to read:

5964

607.1113 Certificate of conversion.-

5965 (3) A converting domestic corporation is not required to 5966 file a certificate of conversion pursuant to subsection (1) if 5967 the converting domestic corporation files articles of conversion 5968 or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with 5969 the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1045, s. 5970 608.439, s. 620.2104(1)(b), or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains 5971 the signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the 5972 other certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of 5973 subsection (2).

5974

Section 9. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of

Page 206 of 224

5975 section 607.1113, Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is 5976 amended to read:

5977

607.1113 Certificate of conversion.-

5978 (3) A converting domestic corporation is not required to 5979 file a certificate of conversion pursuant to subsection (1) if 5980 the converting domestic corporation files articles of conversion 5981 or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with 5982 the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1045, s. 5983 608.439, s. 620.2104(1)(b), or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains 5984 the signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the 5985 other certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of 5986 subsection (2).

5987 Section 10. Subsections (1) and (2) of section 607.193, 5988 Florida Statutes, are amended to read:

5989

607.193 Supplemental corporate fee.-

(1) In addition to any other taxes imposed by law, an annual supplemental corporate fee of \$88.75 is imposed on each business entity that is authorized to transact business in this state and is required to file an annual report with the Department of State under <u>s. 605.0212</u>, s. 607.1622, s. 608.4511, or s. 620.1210.

(2) (a) The business entity shall remit the supplemental corporate fee to the Department of State at the time it files the annual report required by <u>s. 605.0212</u>, s. 607.1622, s. 608.4511, or s. 620.1210.

(b) In addition to the fees levied under ss. 607.01227
6001 608.452, and 620.1109, s. 605.0213 or s. 608.452, and the
6002 supplemental corporate fee, a late charge of \$400 shall be
6003 imposed if the supplemental corporate fee is remitted after May

Page 207 of 224

6004 1 except in circumstances in which a business entity was administratively dissolved or its certificate of authority was revoked due to its failure to file an annual report and the entity subsequently applied for reinstatement and paid the applicable reinstatement fee.

6009 Section 11. Effective January 1, 2015, subsections (1) and 6010 (2) of section 607.193, Florida Statutes, as amended by this 6011 act, are amended to read:

6012

607.193 Supplemental corporate fee.-

(1) In addition to any other taxes imposed by law, an annual supplemental corporate fee of \$88.75 is imposed on each business entity that is authorized to transact business in this state and is required to file an annual report with the Department of State under s. 605.0212, s. 607.1622, s. 608.4511, or s. 620.1210.

(2) (a) The business entity shall remit the supplemental
corporate fee to the Department of State at the time it files
the annual report required by s. 605.0212, s. 607.1622, s.
608.4511, or s. 620.1210.

6023 (b) In addition to the fees levied under ss. 605.0213, 6024 607.0122, and 620.1109, s. 605.0213 or s. 608.452, and the 6025 supplemental corporate fee, a late charge of \$400 shall be 6026 imposed if the supplemental corporate fee is remitted after May 6027 1 except in circumstances in which a business entity was 6028 administratively dissolved or its certificate of authority was 6029 revoked due to its failure to file an annual report and the 6030 entity subsequently applied for reinstatement and paid the 6031 applicable reinstatement fee.

6032

Section 12. Subsection (2) of section 617.1108, Florida

Page 208 of 224

CS for CS for SB 1300

20131300e2

6033 Statutes, is amended to read: 6034 617.1108 Merger of domestic corporation and other business 6035 entities.-6036 (2) A domestic corporation not for profit organized under 6037 this chapter is not required to file articles of merger pursuant 6038 to this section if the corporation not for profit is named as a 6039 party or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6040 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6041 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109, s. 608.4382(1), s. 620.2108(3), 6042 or s. 620.8918(1) and (2). In such a case, the other articles of 6043 merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of 6044 subsection (3). 6045 Section 13. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (2) of 6046 section 617.1108, Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is 6047 amended to read: 6048 617.1108 Merger of domestic corporation and other business entities.-6049 6050 (2) A domestic corporation not for profit organized under 6051 this chapter is not required to file articles of merger pursuant 6052 to this section if the corporation not for profit is named as a 6053 party or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6054 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6055 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109, s. 608.4382(1), s. 620.2108(3), 6056 or s. 620.8918(1) and (2). In such a case, the other articles of

6057 merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of 6058 subsection (3).

6059Section 14. Paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of section6060620.2104, Florida Statutes, is amended to read:

6061

620.2104 Filings required for conversion; effective date.-

Page 209 of 224

6062

(1) After a plan of conversion is approved:

(c) A converting limited partnership is not required to file a certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if the converting limited partnership files <u>articles of conversion</u> or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with the requirements of this section pursuant to <u>s. 605.1045</u>, s. 6068 607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains the signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s. 620.2105(4).

072 Section 15. Effective January 1, 2015, paragraph (c) of 073 subsection (1) of section 620.2104, Florida Statutes, as amended 074 by this act, is amended to read:

620.2104 Filings required for conversion; effective date.-

(1) After a plan of conversion is approved:

(c) A converting limited partnership is not required to file a certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if the converting limited partnership files articles of conversion or a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with the requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1045, s. 6082 607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.8914(1)(b) and contains the signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s. 620.2105(4).

6086 Section 16. Subsection (3) of section 620.2108, Florida 6087 Statutes, is amended to read:

620.2108 Filings required for merger; effective date.-

6089 (3) Each constituent limited partnership shall deliver the6090 certificate of merger for filing in the Department of State

Page 210 of 224

6091	unless the constituent limited partnership is named as a party
6092	or constituent organization in articles of merger or a
6093	certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance
6094	with <u>s. 605.1025,</u> s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108,
6095	or s. 620.8918(1) and (2) and such articles of merger or
6096	certificate of merger substantially complies with the
6097	requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles
6098	of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes
6099	of s. 620.2109(3).
6100	Section 17. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of
6101	section 620.2108, Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is
6102	amended to read:
6103	620.2108 Filings required for merger; effective date
6104	(3) Each constituent limited partnership shall deliver the
6105	certificate of merger for filing in the Department of State
6106	unless the constituent limited partnership is named as a party
6107	or constituent organization in articles of merger or a
6108	certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance
6109	with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108,
6110	or s. 620.8918(1) and (2) and such articles of merger or
6111	certificate of merger substantially complies with the
6112	requirements of this section. In such a case, the other articles
6113	of merger or certificate of merger may also be used for purposes
6114	of s. 620.2109(3).
6115	Section 18. Subsection (1) of section 620.8914, Florida
6116	Statutes, is amended to read:
6117	620.8914 Filings required for conversion; effective date
6118	(1) After a plan of conversion is approved:

6119 (a) A converting partnership shall deliver to the

Page 211 of 224

6120	Department of State for filing a registration statement in
6121	accordance with s. 620.8105, if such statement was not
6122	previously filed, and a certificate of conversion, in accordance
6123	with s. 620.8105, which must include:
6124	1. A statement that the partnership has been converted into
6125	another organization.
6126	2. The name and form of the organization and the
6127	jurisdiction of its governing law.
6128	3. The date the conversion is effective under the governing
6129	law of the converted organization.
6130	4. A statement that the conversion was approved as required
6131	by this act.
6132	5. A statement that the conversion was approved as required
6133	by the governing law of the converted organization.
6134	6. If the converted organization is a foreign organization
6135	not authorized to transact business in this state, the street
6136	and mailing address of an office which the Department of State
6137	may use for the purposes of s. 620.8915(3).
6138	(b) In the case of a converting organization converting
6139	into a partnership to be governed by this act, the converting
6140	organization shall deliver to the Department of State for
6141	filing:
6142	1. A registration statement in accordance with s. 620.8105.
6143	2. A certificate of conversion, in accordance with s.
6144	620.8105, signed by a general partner of the partnership in
6145	accordance with s. 620.8105(6) and by the converting
6146	organization as required by applicable law, which certificate of
6147	conversion must include:
6148	a. A statement that the partnership was converted from
•	

Page 212 of 224

6149	another organization.
6150	b. The name and form of the converting organization and the
6151	jurisdiction of its governing law.
6152	c. A statement that the conversion was approved as required
6153	by this act.
6154	d. A statement that the conversion was approved in a manner
6155	that complied with the converting organization's governing law.
6156	e. The effective time of the conversion, if other than the
6157	time of the filing of the certificate of conversion.
6158	
6159	A converting domestic partnership is not required to file a
6160	certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if the
6161	converting domestic partnership files articles of conversion or
6162	a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with the
6163	requirements of this section pursuant to <u>s. 605.1045</u> , s.
6164	607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.2104(1)(b) and contains the
6165	signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other
6166	certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s.
6167	620.8915(4).
6168	Section 19. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (1) of
6169	section 620.8914, Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is
6170	amended to read:
6171	620.8914 Filings required for conversion; effective date
6172	(1) After a plan of conversion is approved:
6173	(a) A converting partnership shall deliver to the
6174	Department of State for filing a registration statement in
6175	accordance with s. 620.8105, if such statement was not
6176	previously filed, and a certificate of conversion, in accordance
6177	with s. 620.8105, which must include:

Page 213 of 224

6178 1. A statement that the partnership has been converted into 6179 another organization. 2. The name and form of the organization and the 6180 6181 jurisdiction of its governing law. 3. The date the conversion is effective under the governing 6182 6183 law of the converted organization. 6184 4. A statement that the conversion was approved as required 6185 by this act. 5. A statement that the conversion was approved as required 6186 6187 by the governing law of the converted organization. 6188 6. If the converted organization is a foreign organization 6189 not authorized to transact business in this state, the street 6190 and mailing address of an office which the Department of State 6191 may use for the purposes of s. 620.8915(3). 6192 (b) In the case of a converting organization converting 6193 into a partnership to be governed by this act, the converting 6194 organization shall deliver to the Department of State for 6195 filing: 6196 1. A registration statement in accordance with s. 620.8105. 6197 2. A certificate of conversion, in accordance with s. 6198 620.8105, signed by a general partner of the partnership in 6199 accordance with s. 620.8105(6) and by the converting 6200 organization as required by applicable law, which certificate of conversion must include: 6201 6202 a. A statement that the partnership was converted from 6203 another organization. 6204 b. The name and form of the converting organization and the 6205 jurisdiction of its governing law. c. A statement that the conversion was approved as required 6206

Page 214 of 224

1	
6207	by this act.
6208	d. A statement that the conversion was approved in a manner
6209	that complied with the converting organization's governing law.
6210	e. The effective time of the conversion, if other than the
6211	time of the filing of the certificate of conversion.
6212	
6213	A converting domestic partnership is not required to file a
6214	certificate of conversion pursuant to paragraph (a) if the
6215	converting domestic partnership files articles of conversion or
6216	a certificate of conversion that substantially complies with the
6217	requirements of this section pursuant to s. 605.1045, s.
6218	607.1115, s. 608.439, or s. 620.2104(1)(b) and contains the
6219	signatures required by this chapter. In such a case, the other
6220	certificate of conversion may also be used for purposes of s.
6221	620.8915(4).
6222	Section 20. Subsection (3) of section 620.8918, Florida
6223	Statutes, is amended to read:
6224	620.8918 Filings required for merger; effective date
6225	(3) Each domestic constituent partnership shall deliver the
6226	certificate of merger for filing with the Department of State,
6227	unless the domestic constituent partnership is named as a party
6228	or constituent organization in articles of merger or a
6229	certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance
6230	with <u>s. 605.1025,</u> s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108,
6231	or s. 620.2108(3). The articles of merger or certificate of
6232	merger must substantially comply with the requirements of this
6233	section. In such a case, the other articles of merger or
6234	certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of s.
6235	620.8919(3). Each domestic constituent partnership in the merger
I	

Page 215 of 224

6236 shall also file a registration statement in accordance with s. 6237 620.8105(1) if it does not have a currently effective 6238 registration statement filed with the Department of State. 6239 Section 21. Effective January 1, 2015, subsection (3) of 6240 section 620.8918, Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is 6241 amended to read: 6242 620.8918 Filings required for merger; effective date.-6243 (3) Each domestic constituent partnership shall deliver the 6244 certificate of merger for filing with the Department of State, 6245 unless the domestic constituent partnership is named as a party 6246 or constituent organization in articles of merger or a 6247 certificate of merger filed for the same merger in accordance 6248 with s. 605.1025, s. 607.1109(1), s. 608.4382(1), s. 617.1108, 6249 or s. 620.2108(3). The articles of merger or certificate of 6250 merger must substantially comply with the requirements of this 6251 section. In such a case, the other articles of merger or 6252 certificate of merger may also be used for purposes of s. 6253 620.8919(3). Each domestic constituent partnership in the merger 6254 shall also file a registration statement in accordance with s. 6255 620.8105(1) if it does not have a currently effective 6256 registration statement filed with the Department of State. 6257 Section 22. Section 621.051, Florida Statutes, is amended 6258 to read: 6259 621.051 Limited liability company organization.-A group of 6260 professional service corporations, professional limited 6261 liability companies, or individuals, in any combination, duly

6262 licensed or otherwise legally authorized to render the same 6263 professional services may organize and become members of a 6264 professional limited liability company for pecuniary profit

Page 216 of 224

CS for CS for SB 1300

20131300e2

6265 under the provisions of <u>chapter 605 or</u> chapter 608 for the sole 6266 and specific purpose of rendering the same and specific 6267 professional service.

6268Section 23. Effective January 1, 2015, section 621.051,6269Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is amended to read:

6270 621.051 Limited liability company organization.-A group of 6271 professional service corporations, professional limited 6272 liability companies, or individuals, in any combination, duly 6273 licensed or otherwise legally authorized to render the same 6274 professional services may organize and become members of a 6275 professional limited liability company for pecuniary profit 6276 under the provisions of chapter 605 or chapter 608 for the sole 6277 and specific purpose of rendering the same and specific 6278 professional service.

6279 Section 24. Section 621.07, Florida Statutes, is amended to 6280 read:

6281 621.07 Liability of officers, agents, employees, 6282 shareholders, members, and corporation or limited liability 6283 company.-Nothing contained in this act shall be interpreted to 6284 abolish, repeal, modify, restrict, or limit the law now in 6285 effect in this state applicable to the professional relationship 6286 and liabilities between the person furnishing the professional 6287 services and the person receiving such professional service and 6288 to the standards for professional conduct; provided, however, 6289 that any officer, agent, member, manager, or employee of a 6290 corporation or limited liability company organized under this 6291 act shall be personally liable and accountable only for 6292 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by that 6293 person, or by any person under that person's direct supervision

Page 217 of 224

CS for CS for SB 1300

20131300e2

6294 and control, while rendering professional service on behalf of 6295 the corporation or limited liability company to the person for 6296 whom such professional services were being rendered; and 6297 provided further that the personal liability of shareholders of 6298 a corporation, or members of a limited liability company, 6299 organized under this act, in their capacity as shareholders or 6300 members of such corporation or limited liability company, shall 6301 be no greater in any aspect than that of a shareholder-employee 6302 of a corporation organized under chapter 607 or a member-6303 employee of a limited liability company organized under chapter 6304 605 or chapter 608. The corporation or limited liability company 6305 shall be liable up to the full value of its property for any 6306 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by any of its 6307 officers, agents, members, managers, or employees while they are 6308 engaged on behalf of the corporation or limited liability 6309 company in the rendering of professional services.

6310Section 25. Effective January 1, 2015, section 621.07,6311Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is amended to read:

6312 621.07 Liability of officers, agents, employees, 6313 shareholders, members, and corporation or limited liability 6314 company.-Nothing contained in this act shall be interpreted to 6315 abolish, repeal, modify, restrict, or limit the law now in 6316 effect in this state applicable to the professional relationship 6317 and liabilities between the person furnishing the professional services and the person receiving such professional service and 6318 6319 to the standards for professional conduct; provided, however, 6320 that any officer, agent, member, manager, or employee of a 6321 corporation or limited liability company organized under this 6322 act shall be personally liable and accountable only for

Page 218 of 224

6323 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by that 6324 person, or by any person under that person's direct supervision 6325 and control, while rendering professional service on behalf of 6326 the corporation or limited liability company to the person for 6327 whom such professional services were being rendered; and 6328 provided further that the personal liability of shareholders of 6329 a corporation, or members of a limited liability company, 6330 organized under this act, in their capacity as shareholders or 6331 members of such corporation or limited liability company, shall 6332 be no greater in any aspect than that of a shareholder-employee of a corporation organized under chapter 607 or a member-6333 6334 employee of a limited liability company organized under chapter 6335 605 or chapter 608. The corporation or limited liability company 6336 shall be liable up to the full value of its property for any 6337 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by any of its 6338 officers, agents, members, managers, or employees while they are 6339 engaged on behalf of the corporation or limited liability 6340 company in the rendering of professional services. 6341 Section 26. Subsections (2) and (4) of section 621.12, 6342 Florida Statutes, are amended to read: 6343 621.12 Identification with individual shareholders or individual members.-6344 (2) The name shall also contain: 6345 (a) The word "chartered"; or 6346 6347 (b)1. In the case of a professional corporation, the words 6348 "professional association" or the abbreviation "P.A."; or 6349 2. In the case of a professional limited liability company, formed before January 1, 2014, the words "professional limited 6350 company" or "professional limited liability company," or the 6351

Page 219 of 224

6377

20131300e2

6352	abbreviation "P.L. $ au''$ or "P.L.L.C." or the designation "PL" or
6353	<u>"PLLC,"</u> in lieu of the words "limited company" or "limited
6354	<u>liability company,"</u> or the abbreviation "L.C." <u>or "L.L.C." or</u>
6355	the designation "LC" or "LLC" as otherwise required under <u>s.</u>
6356	<u>605.0112 or</u> s. 608.406.
6357	3. In the case of a professional limited liability company
6358	formed on or after January 1, 2014, the words "professional
6359	limited liability company," the abbreviation "P.L.L.C." or the
6360	designation "PLLC," in lieu of the words "limited liability
6361	company," or the abbreviation "L.L.C." or the designation "LLC"
6362	as otherwise required under s.605.0112.
6363	(4) It shall be permissible, however, for the corporation
6364	or limited liability company to render professional services and
6365	to exercise its authorized powers under a name which is
6366	identical to its name or contains any one or more of the last
6367	names of any shareholder or member included in such name except
6368	that the word "chartered," the words "professional association,"
6369	- or "professional limited company," or "professional limited
6370	liability company," or the abbreviations "P.A.," or "P.L.," or
6371	"P.L.L.C.," or the designation "PL" or "PLLC" may be omitted,
6372	provided that the corporation or limited liability company has
6373	first registered the name to be so used in the manner required
6374	for the registration of fictitious names.
6375	Section 27 Section 621 13 Florida Statutes is amended to

6376 Section 27. Section 621.13, Florida Statutes, is amended to 6376 read:

621.13 Applicability of chapters 605, 607, and 608.-

6378 (1) Chapter 607 is applicable to a corporation organized
6379 pursuant to this act except to the extent that any of the
6380 provisions of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with

Page 220 of 224

6381 the provisions of chapter 607. In such event, the provisions and 6382 sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a 6383 corporation organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

6384 (2) (a) Before January 1, 2014, and during any transition 6385 period thereafter, chapter 608 is applicable to a limited 6386 liability company organized pursuant to this act before January 6387 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the provisions of this 6388 act are interpreted to be in conflict with the provisions of 6389 chapter 608. In such event, the provisions and sections of this 6390 act shall take precedence with respect to a limited liability 6391 company organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

6392 (b) On and after January 1, 2014, chapter 605 is applicable 6393 to a limited liability company organized pursuant to this act on or after January 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the 6394 6395 provisions of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with 6396 the provisions of chapter 605. In such event, the provisions and 6397 sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a 6398 limited liability company organized pursuant to the provisions 6399 of this act.

6400 (c) After an election is made to be subject to the 6401 provisions of chapter 605, chapter 605 applies to a limited 6402 liability company organized pursuant to this act before January 6403 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the provisions of this 6404 act are interpreted to be in conflict with the provisions of chapter 605. In such event, the provisions and sections of this 6405 6406 act shall take precedence with respect to a limited liability 6407 company organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

6408 (3) A professional corporation or limited liability company6409 heretofore or hereafter organized under this act may change its

Page 221 of 224

6427

20131300e2

6410 business purpose from the rendering of professional service to 6411 provide for any other lawful purpose by amending its certificate 6412 of incorporation in the manner required for an original 6413 incorporation under chapter 607 or by amending its certificate 6414 of organization in the manner required for an original organization under chapter 608, or for a limited liability 6415 6416 company subject to chapter 605 by amending its certificate of 6417 organization in the manner required for an original organization under chapter 605. However, such an amendment, when filed with 6418 6419 and accepted by the Department of State, shall remove such corporation or limited liability company from the provisions of 6420 6421 this chapter including, but not limited to, the right to 6422 practice a profession. A change of business purpose shall not 6423 have any effect on the continued existence of the corporation or 6424 limited liability company.

6425Section 28. Effective January 1, 2015, section 621.13,6426Florida Statutes, as amended by this act, is amended to read:

621.13 Applicability of chapters 605 and, 607, and 608.-

(1) Chapter 607 is applicable to a corporation organized pursuant to this act except to the extent that any of the provisions of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with the provisions of chapter 607. In such event, the provisions and sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a corporation organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

(2) (a) Chapter 605 Before January 1, 2014, and during any
transition period thereafter, chapter 608 is applicable to a
limited liability company organized pursuant to this act before
January 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the provisions
of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with the

Page 222 of 224

6439 provisions of chapter <u>605</u> 608. In such event, the provisions and 6440 sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a 6441 limited liability company organized pursuant to the provisions 6442 of this act.

6443 (b) On and after January 1, 2014, chapter 605 is applicable 6444 to a limited liability company organized pursuant to this act on 6445 or after January 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the 6446 provisions of this act are interpreted to be in conflict with 6447 the provisions of chapter 605. In such event, the provisions and sections of this act shall take precedence with respect to a 6448 6449 limited liability company organized pursuant to the provisions 6450 of this act.

6451 (c) After an election is made to be subject to the provisions of chapter 605, chapter 605 applies to a limited 6452 6453 liability company organized pursuant to this act before January 6454 1, 2014, except to the extent that any of the provisions of this 6455 act are interpreted to be in conflict with the provisions of 6456 chapter 605. In such event, the provisions and sections of this 6457 act shall take precedence with respect to a limited liability 6458 company organized pursuant to the provisions of this act.

6459 (3) A professional corporation or limited liability company 6460 heretofore or hereafter organized under this act may change its 6461 business purpose from the rendering of professional service to 6462 provide for any other lawful purpose by amending its certificate 6463 of incorporation in the manner required for an original 6464 incorporation under chapter 607 or by amending its certificate 6465 of organization in the manner required for an original 6466 organization under chapter 608, or for a limited liability company subject to chapter 605 by amending its certificate of 6467

Page 223 of 224

6468 organization in the manner required for an original organization 6469 under chapter 605. However, such an amendment, when filed with 6470 and accepted by the Department of State, shall remove such 6471 corporation or limited liability company from the provisions of 6472 this chapter including, but not limited to, the right to 6473 practice a profession. A change of business purpose shall not 6474 have any effect on the continued existence of the corporation or 6475 limited liability company.

6476 Section 29. Except as otherwise provided, this act shall 6477 take effect January 1, 2014.

Page 224 of 224